

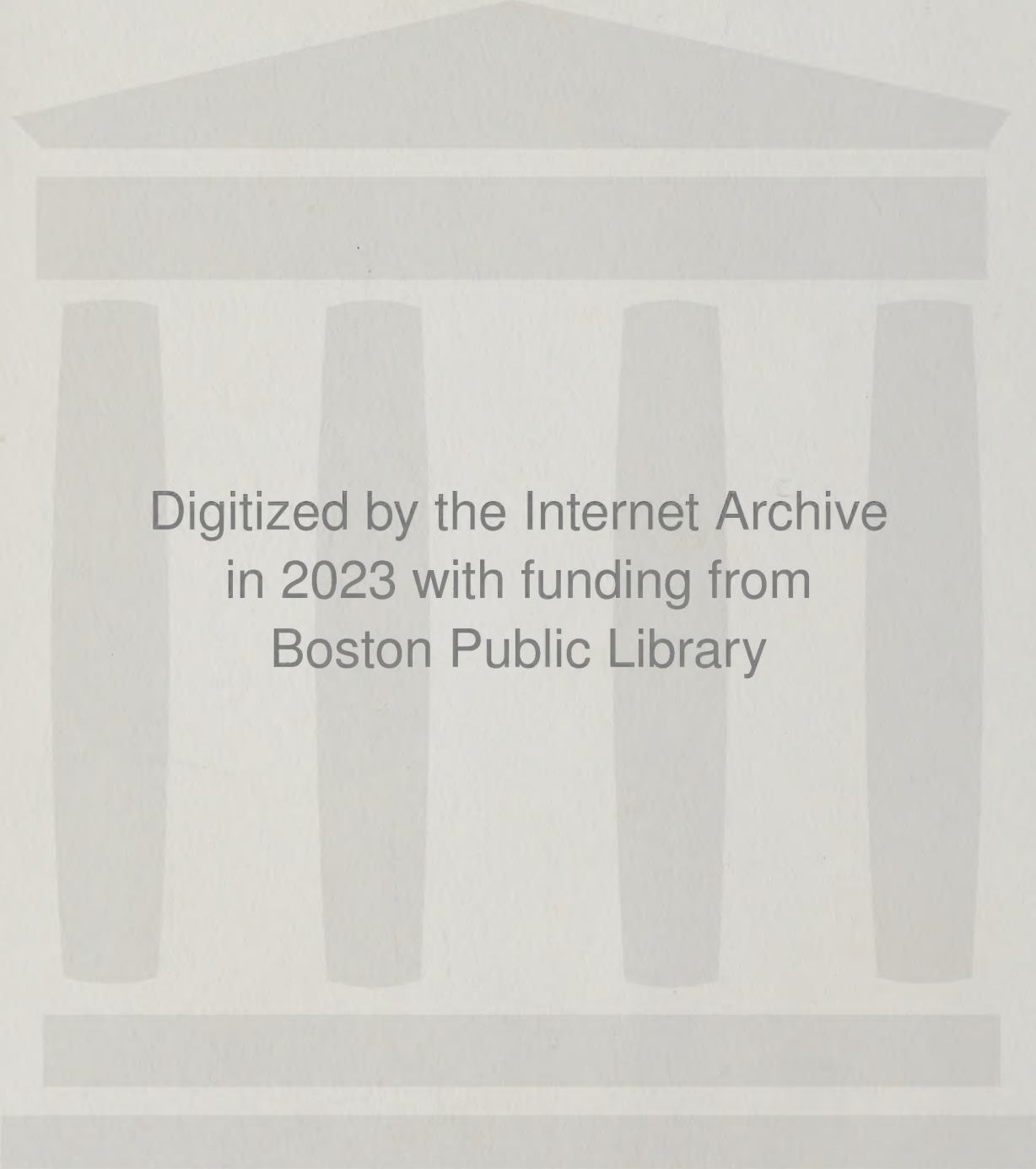
Old Dartmouth
Historical Society



GIFT OF

*Andrew Snow, Jr.
Estate*

ODHS 178



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Boston Public Library

4th year 30
 30
 75
 75
 30
 90
 45
 15
 30
 420
 1705
 2125

45
 30
 65
 70
 230 1 year out

45
 50
 25
 40
 40
 70
 50
 50
 50
 50
 70
 65
 65
 80

970 2 years out

30
 65
 105
 40
 105
 35
 25
 25
 25
 35
 40
 30
 30

1705 3 years out

||||| 1 year
 ||||| 2 years out
 |||||

970
 30
 50
 65

1115 28 months

105
 165
 40

1410 30 months

Remarks on Board the Canton Packet

Wednesday

Oct 15th 1845 At 8 P.M. the pilot came on board and the remainder of the ships company weighed anchor and proceeded down the Bay at 10 O'clock discharged the pilot and stood out to sea with a brisk easterly breeze steering S.E. & thus ends this day

Thursday

Oct 16th First of these 24 hours a brisk breeze steering S by E employ on various light jobs. Middle part came on a half a gale doubled reefed the topsails took in the jib and mainsail latter part a little more moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the jib & main sail and fitting the boats thus ends

Friday

Oct 17th Commences with a brisk E. breeze and pleasant steering S.E. & three sails in sight Middle part a light breeze latter part the same steering S.E. employ fitting the boats thus ends this day

Saturday

Oct 18th First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze & cloudy steering S.E. employ on the boats set the light sails saw a finback Middle and latter part a light breeze and fine weather steering S.E. the wind hauling to the Eastward at 8 a.m. saw a sail thus ends this day standing to the south

Sunday

Oct 19th All of these 24 hours a brisk S.E. breeze and pleasant employ setting up the backstays fore & aft steering S.E. saw a shoal of porpoises Middle & latter part beautiful weather thus ends

Monday

Oct 20th First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant steering S.E. Middle and latter part a brisk breeze hauling to the eastward steering full and by the wind heads from S.E. to S.W. employ fitting the cabin room thus ends this day

Remarks on Board The Canton Packet
Tuesday
Oct 21st Commences with a brisk and fluky employ between deck
the wind hauling to the S a sail in sight at
tack Ship standing on the S tack Middle and
latter part light breeze and pleasant thus ends
Lat by Obs 34-26
Long by Chron 54-23

Wednesday
Oct 22nd First of these 24 hours with breeze and fine weather
steering full and by with the starboard tacks aboard
a sail in sight employ stowing down hoops and
various light jobs thus ends with two sails in sight
Lat by Obs 35-05
Long by Chron

Thursday
Oct 23rd Commences with good weather still close haul
Middle part came on stormy double reefed the
topsails and took in the jib & main sail and let
our watch go below thus ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 35-15
Long by Chron

Friday
Oct 24th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and squally
the wind dead ahead saw a sail to the south
Middle and latter part bad weather took in
all sail but a close reef main topsail and fore
sail heading to the south ~~ends~~ this day
Lat by Obs 35-15
Long by Chron

Saturday
Oct 25th Commences with rather more moderate
weather but rising set the fore and main top
sails double reefed and set the jib and main
sail heading S.E. at 6 the wind hauled around
N.E. took in the jib & main sail and secured
the yards steering E.S.E. latter part the wind
N.E. steering E.S.E. with all sail set so ends
Lat by Obs 34-29
Long by Chron 50-15

Sunday
Oct 26th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and light
squalls of rain the wind N.E. steering full
and by with the S tacks aboard latter part
the wind hauling round to the eastward
thus ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 33-29
Long 58-27

H Shearman Master

Monday

Oct 27th Commences with a brisk breeze and strong
flaws the wind due E heading S S E by the
wind at dark cannon strong squalls took in
light sail and double reefed the topsails
middle part the wind increasing latter
part a half gale took in the jib and main
sail and veered ship heading S E by the
the stack thus ends this day

Tuesday

Oct 28th Commences with a half gale close reefed the
topsails took in the W Boat the wind hauling
to the S heading E S E middle and latter part
a gale the wind hauling around with the
sun took in the 2nd topsail and turned
up the aquata boat with a heavy sea thus
ends

Wednesday

Oct 29th All of this day a gale of wind to the S. W.
and rugged with heavy squalls shipped a
considerable water at 4 A.M. close reefed the
main topsail steering due E thus ends
with a gale

Thursday

Oct 30th Commences with a strong gale scudding under
close reef fore & main topsail and fore sail
steering due E the wind hauled around to
the E. W. middle part a little more moderate
with squalls of rain latter part cleared off
fine weather made all sail the wind S. W.
employ putting on chafing gear so ends

Friday

Oct 31st First of the 24 hours brisk breeze and fine
weather the wind S. W. steering due E
middle and latter part beautiful weather
saw a shoal of porpoises employ setting
up the fore topmast rigging and cannon
light jobs so ends

Remarks On Board The Canton

Saturday
Nov-1st Commences with a light S.W. breeze and
and fine weather steering E by S employing
one various light jobs Middle and latter
part fine weather the wind hauling around
with the sun sent down the mizen topmast
and fitted the rigging thus ends

Sat by Obs 34-17

Long by Chron

Sunday
Nov-2nd First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
sent up the mizen topmast at 3 O'clock S.W.
the wind hauled to the Eastward and came on
bisk steering by the wind with the larboard tack
aboard heading S.S.E. Middle part came on
strong breeze took in light sail the wind still
hauling latter part came on squally down
reefed the topsails thus ends

Monday
Nov-3rd

Commences with a strong breeze and squally
steering by the wind on the S. tack Middle and
latter part brisk breeze and clear made all
sail and tacked ship the wind hauled around to
S.E. sent down the fore top gallant yard and
fitted it top of the crew sighted a small cove
to the S thus ends

Sat by Obs 31-44

Long by Chron 41-30

Tuesday
Nov-4th First of these 24 hours came on squally bad weather
double reefed the topsails took in the jib & spanker
steering by the wind heading E.N.E. the watch engine
picking over the Plateet Middle and latter
part brisk breeze and clear turned the reefs out
of the top sails heading E.N.E. by the wind to end

Wednesday

Nov-5th Commences with a brisk breeze and cloudy
Middle part squally latter part fine weather
set all sail and tacked ship heading S.E. & E
over the line thus ends this day

Sat by Obs 34-44

Long by Chron 41-20 by Sun 41-29

Packet H Shearman Master 1845

Thursday

Nov 6th Commences with a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind heading S by E. employ on various light jobs at 4 O'clock lowered all three boats for practice Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same thus ends this day.

Friday

Nov 7th First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather employ on ships duty Middle part calm latter part light S.E. breeze steering by the wind on the 2 tack saw a schooner to the S. the watch employ knotting rigging so ends this day

Saturday

Nov 8th Commences with a light breeze and squally saw a fin back employ on making spungon Middle and latter part fine breeze and fine weather saw 5 or 6 sails all of them steering to the N.E. eastward thus ends

Sunday

Nov 9th First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather employ breaking out for water and bread number of sails in sight steering to the N.E. eastward the wind to the south steering by the wind Middle and latter part much the same so ends

Monday

Nov 10th Commences with a light breeze and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. saw three sails all standing to the S.E. Middle and latter part beautiful weather employ setting up the fore rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32-01

Remarks On Board The Canton

Tuesday

Nov 11th First of these 24 hours a light S. S. E. breeze and fine weather employed setting up the main topmast rigging saw a finback and a sail Middle part almost calm latter part a light breeze and hauling to the W. squared the yards and sent the studding sails boom aloft employed knotting yards &c. ends
Lat by Obs 31-09
Long by Chron 31-10-30

Wednesday

Nov 12th Commences with a strong breeze and squally squared the yards and set the fore topmast studding sail steering S. S. E. employed on the fore rigging Middle part light breeze and squalls of rain latter part the same set studding sails lower and aloft making spinnaker and catting down the fore topmast rigging to ends
Lat by Obs 29-55

Thursday

Nov 13th Commences with a light breeze and hauling to the Eastward braced the yards steering S. S. E. and still squally middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a finback thus ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 28-28
Long by Chron 28-49

Friday

Nov 14th First of these 24 hours breeze and veering from S. S. E. to N. E. employed setting up the fore royal rigging and catting down the topmast rigging Middle and latter part brisk breeze and squally employed setting up the main topmast rigging one sail in light stand to the N. thus ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 26-09
Long by Chron 28-13-30

Packet H. Shearman 1845

Saturday
Nov 15th Commences with a brisk S.E. breeze and pleasant steering by the wind employing 3 masts. Spungam & Middle and latter part strong breeze and well to the eastward saw a finch steering by the wind heading S by E so ends

Lat by Obs 23-44
Long by Chron 27-16-15

Sunday
Nov 16th First of these 24 hours strong trades well to the Eastward employing setting up the fore topmast and topgallant rigging with strong flaws and light rain Middle and latter part once of the same so ends

Lat by Obs 21-04
Long by Chron 26-41

Monday
Nov 17th Commences with a strong breeze and and small rain steering by the wind heading S by E one man on the sick list Middle and latter part much the same carried away the jib mast & gal saw two sails steering to the S & Westward thus ends

Lat by Obs 18-21
Long by Chron 25-28

Tuesday
Nov 18th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and good weather steering by the ^{wind heading} S by W two sail steering S. W. Middle part came on a strong Gale latter part the same took in the light sail hauled up the courses and reefed down and luffed to the wind at 10 saw the land made sail steering S.E. thus ends

Lat by Obs 16-47

Wednesday
Nov 19th First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant the Island in sight steering full and by heading S.S.E. employing 3 masts Spungam Middle part light breeze and sailing steering S by E latter part light breeze and calm the Island Brown in sight distance 15 miles lowered the L Boat and went on shore but did not trade any thing was so much thus ends

Remarks On Board Barye

Thursday Commences with a light breeze and calm
Nov 20th Spoke the Pompanot of sippacan three months
out 80 Hrs. Spent at 4 O'clock the boat returned
Middle part light breeze and squalls of
rain steering S by E latter part the Barye
in sight steering full and by the wind ems
making boat sails thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 93-27
Long by Chron 23-42

Friday
Nov 21st First of these 24 hours with breeze and clear skies
by the wind heading I employ setting up the
main rigging Middle part almost calm
with a shoal of blackfish around latter part
of fine breeze and fine weather saw a sail to the S
standing & thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 11-25
Long by Chron 23-42

Saturday
Nov 22nd Commences with a brisk breeze and hauling
a little more to the Eastward checked in the
weather braces steering E by S employ turning
up the fore rigging and cutting the stay light
larys Middle and latter part fine breeze and
fine weather to work on the main rigging
a sail in sight thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 9-26
Long by Chron 22-31

Sunday
Nov 23rd All of this day light breeze and beautiful weather
steering S by E employ on the fore and main
rigging at 5 O'clock A.M. lowered all three
boats to practice the crews at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of
blackfish lowered all three boats and went in pursuit of
them but did not see them again came on board
got a lunar thus ends
Lat by Obs 8-17
Long by Lunar 22-01 Chron 22-17

Canton Packet Shearman 1845

Monday First of these 24 hours light breeze and
Nov 24th Calm saw a sail to the Westward steering
to the South Middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same with all
sail out studding sails below and aloft
saw a shoal of Black fish lowered the boat
but lost the run of them thus ends

Tuesday
Nov 25th

Commences with a light breeze and clearing
away and commenced raining rained all
the first part from all quarters Middle part
calm latter part light breeze and cloudy
saw a sail thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 6-59

Wednesday
Nov 26th

Commences with light breeze and over
cast with small rain employ turning in
the fore rigging and making spinnaker
steering by the wind heading S. by W.
a bigg 2 points on the lee bow middle and
latter part brisk breeze and calm two
sails in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 5-54

Long by Chron 21-20

Thursday
Nov 27th

First of these 24 hours Calm with heavy squalls
of rain Middle part the same latter part brisk breeze
and squally saw a sail to the Westward thus ends
these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 4-54

Friday
Nov 28th

Commences with a brisk breeze and squally
saw a sail steering S. W. employ tacking down
the fore and main rigging Middle and latter
part brisk S. E. trades steering by the wind
heading S. S. W. saw porpoises on man
sick so ends

Lat by Obs 4-58

Long by Chron 22-37

Lat by Obs 3-32

Long by Chron 22-56

Remarks On Board Bayne

Saturday

Nov 18th Commences with brisk breeze and cloudy with light squalls of rain employ on various jobs steering by the wind Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a shoal of blackfish lower the boats but did not get fast thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 2-07

Sunday

Nov 20th First of these 24 hours fine breeze and fine weather employ making spungum &c Middle and latter part fine trades and pleasant thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 4-44 N
Long by Chron 23-45-00

Monday

Nov 1st Commences with light S.E. trades and pleasant steering by the wind on the L. tack employ reading &c Middle and latter part brisk and hauling a little to the eastward employ fitting the Whaling gear thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 1-18 S
Long by Chron 25-50

Tuesday

Dec 2nd All of these 24 hours brisk trades and fine weather employ on ships duty steering by the wind one man on the scot list thus ends
Lat by Obs 3-32
Long by Chron 26-20

Wednesday

Dec 3rd Commences with brisk trades and rugged employ on various light jobs Middle and latter part a little more moderate thus ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 6-09
Long by Chron 27-13

Thursday

Dec 4th First of this day brisk S.E. trades and fine weather saw a great number of birds Middle and latter part much the same thus ends
Lat by Obs 8-24
Long by Chron 28-00-00

Friday

Dec 5th Commences with brisk S.E. trades and beautiful weather employ trawling down the murren rigging Middle and latter part much the same ends
Lat by Obs 10-40

Canton Packet H Shearman

Saturday First of these 24 hours variable winds
Dec 6th and Calms & squalls of rain employ-
taring down the fore-topmast and top
gallmast rigging Middle part strong steady
trades and cloudy steering by the wind latter part
light breeze and pleasant thus ends this day

Sunday
Dec 7th All of these 24 hours brisk trades and cloudy
saw a sail to the N steering S.W. Employ taring
down the rigging fore and aft thus ends

Monday
Dec 8th First of these 24 hours light breeze and overcast
steering by the wind heading S.S.W. with all
sail set Middle and latter part much
the same the wind hauling to the Eastward
employ filling the fly jib boom &c thus in

Tuesday
Dec 9th Commences with a light easterly breeze
and pleasant steering S.E. Middle and
latter part beautiful weather squalls the wind
and set the studding sails the wind hauling
to the N employ washing the ship off outside
ends

Wednesday
Dec 10th First of these 24 hours light trades and fine
weather steering due S by compass with all
sail out employ taring down Middle
part the same at daylight saw Martins
rocks bearing an S distance 20 miles saw a
sail thus ends

Thursday
Dec 11th Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy
saw a beach steering S.E. by S the rocks in
sight the wind N.E. Middle and latter part
strong breeze and squally employ scraping the
quarter deck & so on with a half gale

Remarks on Board Barye Canton

Friday

Dec 12th Commences with a brisk Gale and stormy with
rugged weather steering S. E. the wind N. W. with
heavy squalls Middle part much the same latter
part die away with small rain thus ends this day

Saturday

Dec 13th First of this day light breeze and Calms Middle
part light variable wind and light squalls of rain
steering S. E. latter part much the same so ends

Sunday

Dec 14th All of this day light variable wind and light
squalls of rain with Calms latter part commenced
painting a little thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

Dec 15th Commences with light S. W. breeze and fine
weather Middle and latter part dead Calm employ
painting inside and out thus ends this day

Tuesday

Lat by Obs 25-59

Long by Chron 20-50

Dec 16th

Commences with a dead Calm all hands employ
painting at 6 O'clock A. M. sprang up a light southerly
breeze made all sail steering by the wind on the
S. tack Middle and latter part mostly Calm
still painting thus ends this day

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 25-48

Dec 17th

First of this day light breeze employ painting at 3
O'clock saw a sail to the W. Middle part Calm latter
part a light S. E. breeze and pleasant finish
painting Ship saw two sails and a shoal of
grampuses thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 26-28

Long by Chron 20-10-00

Thursday

Dec 18th

Commences with a light S. W. breeze and fine
steering S. E. two sails in sight employ in the rigging
Middle part beautiful breeze latter part the same
employ painting thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 27-42

Packet H Shearman Master 45

Friday

Dec 19th Commences with a fine breeze steering N.E. at 4 A.M. saw a beach saw a beach it proved to be humpbacks Middle part the wind hauled to the southward and came on usually took in the studding sails & light sails latter part more moderate set the light sail steering by the wind heading S.E. thus ends

Lat by Obs 29-21

Saturday

Long by Chron 16-21

Dec 20th First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and flauy steering by the wind heading S.E. employ fitting the whaling gear Middle part the wind hauling to the S & Eastward with strong flauy latter part the same

Sunday

Lat by Obs 29-35

Dec 21st Commences with a light breeze and pleasant employ fitting our boats &c. Middle part light easterly breeze steering to the S latter part beautiful weather thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-45

Monday

Long by Chron 15-19

Dec 22nd First of this day light easterly breeze steering by the wind saw a shoal of porpoises Middle part the wind hauled to the North saw the gyals and set studding sails latter part wind and weather much the same painting the masts thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 32-59

Tuesday

Long by Chron

Dec 23rd Commences a light northerly breeze and beautiful weather standing to the southward with all sails set Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employ beating out and coo pering the bread boards this day

Lat by Obs 33-33

Wednesday

Dec 24th All of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and pleasant setting up the main topmast & topgallant rigging and painting the 2 foot so on

Lat by Obs 35-28

Remarks On Board The Barque

Thursday Commenced with a light northerly breeze
Dec 25th and pleasant steering S. E. employ turning
up the main topmast backstay & middle
and latter part strong breeze and pleasant
steering Off See Ends

Friday
Dec 26th All of these 24 hours light westerly breeze and
pleasant steering Off Sat 6 O'Clock A. M. saw
a sail on the S. W. a cutting we kept off and spoke
her it proved to be the Tarry of Provincetown 900 tons
450 bbls of sperm oil thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 34-43
Long by Chron 2-21 W

Saturday
Dec 27th First of this day light breeze and fine weather
cruising for Whales saw a number shoals of
porpoises employ mending a strainer copper
&c middle part pass the Tarry boiling latter
part fine thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 33-28
Long by Chron 2-21 W

Sunday
Dec 28th First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
employ mending the spanker &c at 4 O'Clock
P. M. lowered the boats for practice middle and latter
part light breeze and pleasant thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 34-12
Long by Chron 2-10 E

Monday
Dec 29th All of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
employ as usual thus ends these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 33-47
Long by Chron 2-10 E

Tuesday
Dec 30th Commences with light breeze and fine weather
S. E. toward saw grasshoppers employ heating out
middle and latter part wind and weather much
the same thus ends this day
Lat by Obs

Canton Packet H. Shearman Mast.

Wednesday

Dec 31st First of this 24 hours strong S. & E. breeze and pleasant steering S. E. by E at 2 O'clock P. M. the wind shifted suddenly to the S. W. and came on strong with rain took in light sail Middle and latter part more moderate made sail steering S. E. by E. ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-12

Long by Chron 7-38

Thursday

Jan 1st Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather saw a shoal of blackfish lowered and struck two the parpous deer saw a sail Middle part dead Calm latter part sprang up a bit to the S. W. thus ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35-19

Friday

Jan 2nd Commenced with a light S. W. breeze steering S. E. with all sail set employed on various pts Middle and latter part much the same a sail in sight so ends

Saturday

Lat by Obs 35-27

Jan 3rd First of this 24 hours light breeze and pleasant the wind S. W. steering S. E. Middle part the wind hauling to the Southward latter part the wind S. S. W. steering S. E. thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 36-08

Sunday

Long by Chron 14-00

Jan 4th Commences with light breeze and pleasant steering S. E. Middle and latter part light breeze and Calm saw a number shoals of porpises thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 36-36

Monday

Long by Chron 16-00

Jan 5th All of this 24 hours light breeze and a heavy southerly swell at 10 O'clock A. M. raised a shoal of blackfish lowered two boats and got five took them to the ship and have them in thus ends

At Ob

5 Blackfish

Remarks On Board The Canton

Tuesday

Jan 6th Commenced with light breeze and pleasant
cleared away the blackfish at 2 O'clock P.M.
saw another shoal lowered again and got on
middle part strong S.W. Gale steering S.E.
latter part saw three sails at 10 O'clock A.M.
carried away the main topgallant yard and

Wednesday

Jan 7th Commences with rainy and very prospect
of a heavy Gale. at 6 P.M. double reefed the fore
top sail middle part heaving on double reefed the
main at 6 O'clock A.M. Call. all hands took in
the W. boat turned up the quarter boats took
all sail and hove the ship to on the L. tack
heading S. thus ends with a heavy Gale

Thursday

Jan 8th All of these 24 hours lying to in a heavy Gale
shipped a number of heavy seas & tore a hole in
the L. boat. thus ends this day

Friday

Jan 9th Commenced with a Gale at 2 P.M. died away a little
made sail at 4 O'clock all sail set with the exception
of the main topgallant sail employed. Fitting a
new yard middle and latter part heavy sea
but fine weather so ends this day

Saturday

Jan 10th First of these 24 hours fine weather the wind N.E.
steering N.E. sent the main topgallant yard aloft
mended the L. boat holed out for water & mended
middle and latter part strong breeze employed
boiling out and blackfish to end

Log by Obs 30-34
Log by Chron 25-18
Log by Obs 36-59
Log by Chron

Packet # Shearwater Master 46

Sunday Commenced with light breeze and pleasant
Jan 11th finish boiling at 5 O'clock P.M. the wind hauls
to the Westward and came on strong took in
all the light sails middle part half again
double reefed latter part the same steering S.E.
by E. the wind S.W. ends this day

Monday Lally Obs 37-24
Jan 12th First of these 24 hours a Gale middle part
the same latter part snow moderate and
sail steering E.S.E. the wind hauls with
the sun saw a number shoals of porpoises
thus ends this day

Tuesday Lally Obs 37-10
Longy Obs 35-33
Jan 13th All of these 24 hours strong variable breeze steering
S.E. employ on various jobs saw a plenty of
porpoises and a shoal of Killies thus ends

Wednesday Lally Obs 37-32
Jan 14th First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
flawey employ picking Catfish middle
part the wind hauling to the S.W. mended the yards
and set studding saw a sail latter part wind and
weather much the same so ends this day

Thursday
Jan 15th Commences with variable wind and good
weather employ on variable wind on various
jobs middle and latter part much the same
thus ends this day steering S.E.

Friday Lally Obs 37-42
Jan 16th Begins with a brisk S.W. breeze and pleasant
employ on petty jobs middle and latter part
strong breeze and squally of rain caught a
porpoise thus ends this day

Lally Obs 37-55

Remarks on Board The Baryue

Saturday

Jan 17th Commences with a strong variable wind and good weather Middle part came on a half a gale double reefed the top sails and furled the latter part the same steering E.S.E. with a heavy sea thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 38-09

Long by Chron 49-48-30

Sunday

Jan 18th First and Middle part a half a gale and stormy under short sail latter part more moderate made all sail with a strong breeze and pleasant thus ends this day

Monday

Jan 19th Commences with a strong westerly breeze and clear steering E.S.E. with all sail set Middle part the wind veering to the S. with heavy squalls of rain latter part strong breeze and clear caught a porpoise thus ends this day

Tuesday

Jan 20th First of these 24 hours brisk westerly breeze and cloudy employment on variable jobs steering E.S.E. with all sail set at 5 O'Clock caught a porpoise Middle part the wind hauling to the S. latter part strong breeze employment setting up the main top gallant rigging thus ends this day

Wednesday

Jan 21st Begins with a very strong westerly breeze and heaving took in light sail and double reefed the fore top sail Middle part much the same the wind hauling to the westward latter part more moderate made all sail steering E.S.E. employment making boats groves thus ends this day

Thursday

Jan 22nd First of this 24 hours light westerly breeze and overcast with a very heavy swell steering E.S.E. Middle part came on a gale took in light sail and double reefed the top sails and hauled the jib and main sail latter part the wind hauling to the North so ends this day

Canton Packet H. Shearman Master

Friday Commences with a brisk southerly gale steering
Jan 23rd E. S. E. at 3 O'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the
westward and came good weather set all sail
middle and latter part light breeze and hauling
to the south with pleasant weather so ends

Saturday
Jan 24th Begins with a light S.W. breeze and pleasant
employment mending the gaff topsail and
lower studding sail steering E. S. E. saw finbacks
and porpoises at sundown the wind hauled
to the northward backed the yards and carried
away the topmast studding sail from middle
and latter part fine breeze and fine weather
thus ends this day

Sunday
Jan 25th First of these 24 hours light breeze and cloudy
saw porpoises caught one at 1 P.M. saw the Ill.
St. Pauls barrelling E. S. E. at sundown took in
light sail and double reefed the topsails middle
part standing off & on with a strong breeze at
8 O'clock lowered two boats for fishing but we had
so much wind we could not get in to the land at 9 came
on board saw a number finbacks thus ends

Monday
Jan 26th First part the wind died away lowered one boat and
went a fishing at 5 O'clock the boat came on
board with a few fish made all sail steering
E. S. E. middle part light breeze and easy
latter part light breeze and pleasant saw
a number of finbacks thus ends

Lat. Obs 37-58
Long by Chron 74-10
Lat. Obs 37-47
Long by Chron 82-00-00

Remarks on Board Baryue Canton

Tuesday Commenced with a light breeze and variable
Jan 27th employ making spungum and fitting the boat
saw a number of Finbacks Middle part light
breeze and light squalls latter part fine weather
employ making spungum so ends this day
Wednesday Lat by Obs 38. 10

Jan 28th First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
steering S. E. & E employ making spungum
and various light jobs caught a porpoise Middle
and latter part light westerly breeze and fine weather.
thus ends this day Lat by Obs 38-21

Thursday
Jan 29th First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
employ making spungum &c Carried away
at 10 must studding sail boom mended it and
sent it aloft again saw porpoises and caught one
Middle and latter part much the same thus ends
Lat by Obs 38-51

Friday
Jan 30th Commences with a brisk westerly breeze and
pleasant employ making spungum Middle
part the wind hauled to the S with squalls rainy
weather steering S. E. & E latter part strong
southerly breeze and boat steering by the wind on
the Starboard heading S. E. & E. thus ends
Lat by Obs 38-57

Saturday
Jan 31st Begins with a brisk southerly breeze and pleasant
employ fitting the whaling gear and a new
boat Middle and latter part much the
same heading S. E. & E. thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 38-12

Sunday
Feb 1st Commences with light breeze and fine
weather the wind hauling to the eastward Middle
part the wind hauled to the S steering S. E. & E.
latter part much the same thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 38-38
Long by Chron 99-16

[29]

Packet A. Shearman Master 1841

Monday Feb 2nd First of these 24 hours light breeze and clear
got a Lunar Obs saw Finbacks steering E.S.E.
set studding sails Middle and latter part
fine employ^{ment} making spungy and then
ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Feb 3rd Lat by Obs 39-00
by Lunar 102-16 Long by Chron 102-45
Commences with beautiful weather employ^{ment}
mending sails steering E.S.E. Middle and
latter part wind and weather much the same
the wind S.W. thus ends this day

Wednesday Feb 4th Lat by Obs 39-27
First of these 24 hours brisk N.W. breeze
and pleasant latter part variable wind and
raining thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday Feb 5th Commences with a strong S.W. and overcast
steering E.S.E. employ^{ment} on various jobs Middle
and latter part wind and weather much the
same so ends this day

Friday Feb 6th Lat by Obs 40-05
Long by Chron 103-40-15
Begins with a strong breeze and stormy took in
light sail and double reefed the fore top sail
latter part a little more moderate turned
the reefs out of the top sail and set light
sail with the rugged weather so ends this day

Saturday Feb 7th Lat by Obs 40-21
Long by Chron
Commences with a strong breeze and pleasant
steering E.S.E. with the rugged weather Middle
and latter part light variable winds and
overcast thus ends this day

Remarks on Board The Barque

Sunday

Feb 8th First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and cloudy at
came on rainy with a thick fog and strong breeze
took in the standing sails the wind to the south
latter part light southerly breeze and overcast steering
E. S. E. thus ends this day

Monday

Feb 9th Commences with a light southerly breeze and
a heavy westerly swell Middle part the wind shifts
around to the south with a light breeze latter part
light breeze and hauling to the westward thus ends
Feb 9th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Tuesday

Feb 10th Commences with a brisk S. W. breeze and
stormy took in light sail Middle part strong
breeze and overcast latter part half a gale double
reefed the topsails & furled the jib so ends this day
Feb 10th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Wednesday

Feb 11th First and Middle part strong breeze and rainy
latter part more moderate made all sail
steering E. S. E. thus ends these 24 hours
Feb 11th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Thursday

Feb 12th Commences with a brisk S. W. breeze and
usually with all sail set and employed on various jobs
Middle part strong squalls took in light sail
latter the same steering E. S. E. thus ends this
day Feb 12th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Friday

Feb 13th First of these 24 half a gale to the S with cool rainy
weather steering E. S. E. Middle strong gale and
heavy squalls latter part the same employed
breaking out for small stores thus ends these
this day Feb 13th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Feb 13th Long by Chron 127-15-15

Packet H Shearman Master 16

Saturday

Feb 14th Commences with a strong breeze and heavy squalls employ the keeyin and making sail middle and latter part wind and weather much the same thus ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 45-14

Long by Chron 14-7-27

Sunday

Feb 15th First of these 24 hours strong westerly breeze and oncast with heavy squalls steering E. N. E. Middle part came on fine weather on all sail latter part pleasant with light flaws thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43-47

Long by Chron 15-1-07

Monday

Feb 16th Begins with light breeze and beautiful weather steering by the wind heading N. E. at 4 O'Clock put out the H. Boat saw a shoal of blackfish Middle and latter part fine weather employ fitting the boats thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 42-44

Long by Chron 15-2-27-00

Tuesday

Feb 17th First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and pleasant employ making signals halliards &c the wind N. W. steering N. N. E. Middle and latter part employ sending up the cutting jibboom thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 40-29

Long by Chron 15-4-44-15

Wednesday

Feb 18th All of these 24 hours beautiful weather and smooth saw porpoises employ painting thus ends this

Lat by Obs 38-41

Long by Chron 15-6-13

Thursday

Feb 19th Commences with a brisk breeze and pleasant weather the wind due & steering N. N. E. with all sail set looking sharp for whales Middle and latter part fine weather so ends

Lat by Obs 37-07

Long by Chron 15-7-49-00

Remarks on Board Baryue Canton

Thursday Commenced with a brisk southerly breeze and
Feb 20th pleasant until the studding sail booms off the
yards middle part took in sail and set
the watch boats crews middle part fine
thus ends this day

Friday
Feb 21st First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm saw a
school of killers lowered two boats but could not get
fast came on board steering by the wind heading
N.E. Middle part under short sail latter part
strong breeze and strong squalls of rain thus ends

Saturday
Feb 22nd First of this day brisk breeze and pleasant saw a
crab, middle and latter part strong breeze and
thick weather saw a spout once could not tell what
it was thus ends this day

Sunday
Feb 23rd Commenced with a half gale under short sail
with very rugged weather middle part took in all
sail with the exception of a close reef main topsail
latter part strong breeze made sail empty. Nothing
yarns thus ends this day

Monday
Feb 24th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged
the wind N.E. Middle part came on a half gale
latter part much the same thus ends this day

Tuesday
Feb 25th Commenced with a half gale at 2 o'clock saw
sail to the S. Middle part under short sail latter
part fine weather spoke the Baryue Arabian of
London 47 months 2200 bl of spm so ends this day

Wednesday
Feb 26th Commenced with a half gale at 2 o'clock saw
sail to the S. Middle part under short sail latter
part fine weather spoke the Baryue Arabian of
London 47 months 2200 bl of spm so ends this day

Packet H Shearman Master 10

Thursday - First of this day light breeze and fine weather
 Feb 26th the Arabian in sight Middle and latter
 part strong breeze and pleasant at 11 O'Clock
 raised a shoal of sperm whals lowered the boats
 the L Boat struck one and got captured thus



45 bbls

Satby Obs 35-27

Long by Chron 159-40

Friday

Feb 27th First of this day half a gale took the whale to
 the ship and cut him in Middle part strong
 breeze latter part commenced boiling & thus ends

Saturday

Satby Obs 35-09

Feb 28th Commenced with a strong breeze and thick
 employment boiling at 4 O'Clock P.M. saw a sail at
 5 saw a lone whal. lowered two boats but did not see
 him again at dark came on board Middle part
 spoke the Barque Peinpus of Wadham 9 months
 300 bbls of sperm latter part light light breeze and
 calm winds

Satby Obs 35-16

Sunday

Long by Chron 159-05

March 1st All of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
 a sail in sight at 4 O'Clock P.M. finish boiling and
 wash off thus ends this day

Satby Obs 35-16

Monday

Long by Chron 158-30

March 2nd First of this day dead calm at sundown saw a shoal
 of blackfish lowered the boats and got three Middle
 & latter part light breeze and beautiful weather
 a sail in sight thus ends this day

Satby Obs 35-30

Tuesday

March 3rd Begins with a light breeze and calm saw grampies
 and blackfish lowered the boats and struck one
 but drew employment on various light jobs Middle
 and latter part fine weather thus ends

Satby Obs 35-35

Long by Chron 158-10

Remarks on Board Barque Canton

Wednesday

March 4th Commences with light breeze and pleasant employ^{ing} boiling blackfish two sails in sight Middle and latter part fine weather thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-29

Thursday

March 5th All of this day light breeze and fine weather saw blackfish at dark spoke the Bar London Packet ^{Ship} and 18 months 1800 lbs 1000 sperm thus ends

Lat by Obs 34-47

Friday

March 6th First Middle and latter part light breeze and beautiful weather saw a sail and grampies employ^{ing} sitting up rigging and looking for whales thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-15

Saturday

March 7th Commences with a light breeze and fine weather exposed the oil and put it between decks Middle part fine weather latter part came on a strong breeze to the south employ^{ing} on petty jobs so ends

Lat by Obs 35-32

Sunday

March 8th Begins with strong breeze and flawy under down reef topsails Middle part came on light with calm latter part the same nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 35-27

Monday

March 9th Commences with light breeze and fine weather saw porpoises Middle and latter part much the same employ^{ing} on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35-21

Tuesday

March 10th First of these 24 hours light easty breeze and fine weather standing to the S. W. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-56

Long by Chron 158-44

Packet H. Shearman Master 1846

Wednesday

March 11th Commences with light breeze and calm
saw porpoises employ painting the iron work
middle and latter part light breeze and good
weather thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-44

Long by Chron 158-10

Thursday

March 12th First of this 24 hours light breeze and cloudy
employ making spungum middle part
came on a half a gale latter part the same so ends

Friday

March 13th Commences with a half a gale to the eastward
under short sail middle and latter part still
a calmer gale with rising foggy bad weather so ends

Saturday

Lat by Obs 33-54

March 14th First of this day strong gale and rainy saw a big stand
to the westward middle and latter part wind and
weather much the same thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-01

Long by Chron 160-41

Sunday

March 15th Commenced with a little more moderate weather
and clear employ on various jobs middle and
latter part the same thus ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35-09

Long by Chron 159-07

Monday

March 16th Commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy saw
a sloop middle and latter part half a gale of wind
thus ends this day

Tuesday

Lat by Obs

March 17th First of this 24 hours strong easterly breeze and rainy
bad weather middle and latter part a half a gale
of wind with a heavy sea saw a sail to the South
so ends this day

Lat by Obs 35-20

Long by Chron 158-39

Remarks On Board Barque Canton

Wednesday Commences with a half a gale to the eastward
March 18th standing to the S under double reef to sails
with a heavy sea Middle and latter part a gale
thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
March 19th First Middle and latter part a gale of
wind to the eastward saw a brig employ one
ships duty thus ends this day

Friday
March 20th Commences with a gale under close reef
main topsail and fore sail and ends
the same thus ends this day

Saturday
March 21st First of these 24 hours a half gale with a heavy sea
under close reef to sails employ on various jobs
saw Killis Middle and latter part wind and weather
much the same thus ends this day

Sunday
March 22nd Commences with a strong easterly breeze and clear
weather nothing in sight employ heaving out
for water &c Middle part came on fine weather
latter part the same made all sail steering S.E.
so ends this day

Monday
March 23rd First of these 24 hours light S.E. breeze and fine
weather steering S.W Middle part light breeze and
calm latter part the wind hauled to the S.W standing
4 miles to the eastward at 11 O'clock saw a shoal of blackfish
bowed the boats and got four so ends this day

Lat by Obs 34-11
Long by Chron 158-55
Lat by Obs 35-24
Long by Chron 159-10
Lat by Obs 35-46
Long by Chron 158-58
Lat by Obs 34-14
Long by Chron 158-56
Lat by Obs 33-15
Long by Chron 159-20 Lunar 159-00
Lat by Obs 32-53
Long by Chron 159-33

Packet H. Shearman Mastee 1846

Tuesday. Commenced with a dead calm saw blackfish
 March 24th lowered but could not get east came on board and
 cleared away the blackfish till calm middle
 part a light e. e. t. t. latter part the same with an
 light rain saw a sail employed making spring
 thus ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Lat by Obs
 March 25th First of these 24 hours light S. W. breeze with rain
 steering E. by S. a sail in sight to the S. employed
 fitting the hose middle part the wind hailed
 to the S. W. with a brisk breeze and squally
 thus ends with a sail in sight

Thursday Lat by Obs 32-58
 Long by Chron 162-11-00
 March 26th Commences with a brisk southerly breeze and
 squally a barum in sight middle and latter
 part much the same employed boiling out
 the blackfish rounds these 24 hours

Friday Lat by Obs 32-18
 Long by Chron 165-50
 March 27th Commences with a brisk S. E. breeze steering
 by the wind on the c. tack employed boiling at 5
 finish middle and latter part brisk variable
 wind and pleasant with a heavy nestly swell
 thus ends this day

Saturday Lat by Obs 31-51-
 March 28th First of these 24 hours brisk S. E. breeze and
 squally with rain steering by the wind on the
 L. tack middle and latter part light
 breeze and pleasant thus ends this day

Sunday Lat by Obs 32-06
 Long by Chron 168-42
 March 29th Commences with light northerly breeze and
 calm steering to the eastward employed plumb
 latter part the same and rugged with squalls
 of rain so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32-31
 Long by Chron 171-10-00

Remarks On Board Barque Canton

Monday

March 20th Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and usually saw a shoal of blackfish steering to the eastward Middle part under short sail latter steering to the eastward thus ends this day

Tuesday

Lat by Obs 32-46

Long by Chron 171-45

March 31st First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and squally employment fitting the hose Middle part wind and weather much the same saw a ship boiling latter part saw the ship and saw blackfish thus ends this day

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 33-23

April 1st Commences with a light breeze and fine weather spoke the ship Charles of New Bedford 9 months out 20. 1/2. sperm oil saw finbacks and black fin middle part standing at 4. 1/2. on the wind latter part wind and weather much the same at 7 o'clock saw the Charles was whaling we lowered two boats and pulled up to her she got one whale the rest went to windward so ends this day

Whales

Thursday

Lat by Obs 32-57

Long by Chron 172-20

April 2nd First of these 24 hours a light northerly breeze and fine weather Middle part much the same latter part cannot tell strong breeze and stormy doubled up the topsails saw blackfish so ends this day

Friday

Lat by Obs

April 3rd Commences with a strong breeze and stormy saw black fish middle part a smart rain latter part strong variable winds and rainy thus ends this day

Saturday

Lat by Obs 32-37

Long by Chron 172-10-00

April 4th First of this day a half a gale of wind to the S. E. steering N. E. saw blackfish Middle and latter part the same and variable employment mending the sperm keel so ends this day

Lat by Obs 32-00

Long by Chron 172-02

Packet Humphrey Shearman 1846

Sunday

April 5th First of these 24 hours S.W. wind and cloudy finish the sparke and bent it at 3 O'clock P.M. saw a sail to the S.E. middle part light breeze latter part came on strong with heavy squalls of rain wind

Lat by Obs 32-35

Monday

Long by Chron 172-39

April 6th Commences with a strong breeze all around the compass and squally under short sail saw a shoal of sperm whales latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32-29

Tuesday

Long by Chron 172-40

April 7th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and strong squalls of rain the wind to the S.W. standing S.E. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so end

Lat by Obs 32-38

Wednesday

Long by Chron 172-00

April 8th All of these 24 hours strong breeze and clear weather employ mending sails &c saw porpoises thus ends these twenty

Thursday

four hours Lat by Obs

April 9th Commences with a strong westerly breeze and rugg saw a sail to the westward steering N.E. Middle and latter part light breeze and calm employ mending the main sail so end these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32-35

Friday

Long by Chron 171-53

April 10th First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm at 10 O'clock P.M. passed a small crafts. water deck Middle and latter part much the same employ mending sails saw blackfish thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 33-10

Long by Chron 172-30

Week

Remarks on Board Barque Canton Pack

Saturday Commences with a brisk breeze and fine
April 11th weather a heavy S.W. swell saw black fish
black fish middle and latter part wind and weather much
the same still employ mending sails
thus ends this day

Sunday
April 12th All of these 24 hours beautiful weather
employ mending sail and various light
jobs nothing in sight of consequence this
twenty four hours

Monday
April 13th Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather steering S.E. at sundown tack'd ship
middle and latter part variable winds
employ in the fore rigging thus ends this day

Tuesday
April 14th First of these 24 hours light breeze and clear
at 3 o'clock came on usually the wind to the
eastward middle part under short sail latter
part employ setting up the fore to forest
rigging thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
April 15th Commences with a light breeze and fine
weather saw finbacks and sun fish employ
setting up the head stays steering S.W. the
wind to the eastward middle and latter
part wind and weather much the same as in

Thursday
April 16th First of these 24 hours light breeze and good weather
steering by the wind on the larboard tack heading S.W.
middle and latter part wind and weather much the
same employ setting up the back stays so ends

Lat by Obs 32-23 Long by Chron 172-53
Lat by Obs 31-54 Long by Chron 174-51
Lat by Obs 31-11 Long by Chron 175-55
Lat by Obs 31-24 Long by Chron 174-15-00
Lat by Obs 31-23 Long by Chron 172-57-00
Lat by Obs 32-13 Long 171-52

Humphrey & Therman Master 1840
 Friday Commenced with a brisk breeze and fine weather
 April 17th saw finbacks & grampsis employ on various
 jobs Middle and latter part wind and weather
 much the same employ breaking out
 the main hatchway thus ends this day
 Lat by Obs 31-53

Saturday Long by Chron 171-58 by Lunar 170-58
 April 18th First Middle & latter part light breeze
 and pleasant employ on various jobs thus
 ends these twenty four hours

Sunday Lat by Obs 31-55
 April 19th Long by Chron 172-16
 Commenced with a light S.E. breeze and cloudy
 saw heachies and a plenty of birds employ on
 various jobs Middle and latter part beautiful
 weather but no whales thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Long by Chron 172-14
 April 20th Lat by Obs 31-53
 First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
 weather Middle and latter part light
 S.E. breeze employ breaking out and catching
 a little thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Lat by Obs 31-53
 April 21st Long by Chron 173-30 by Lunar 173-30
 Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant
 steering E.N.E. by the wind on the larboard tack
 Middle part the Officers took the water
 bound to the eastward with all sail set and
 a fine northerly breeze latter part beautiful
 weather thus ends this day

Wednesday Lat by Obs 32-26
 April 22nd Long by Chron 175-15 Lunar 176-00
 Commenced with a light northerly breeze
 and fine weather at 10 o'clock saw a shoal
 sperm whales bowing three boats the S. boat
 missed the L. boat got to near he daunt not dart
 at dark came on board Middle part
 and latter fine weather at sunrise saw

Whales

Remarks On Board The Barque Compton
Whales lowered the boats and the L. boat miss thus ends
chasing N. O.

Thursday

April 23rd First of this day squally foggy bad weather at 2 o'clock
gave up the chase and came on board at sundown saw
more whales Middle part took in all sail with
rain latter part light breeze and hazy saw a ship
sailing spoke her it proved to be the Charles W. Morgan
with months 8000 of sperm oil thus ends this day

Lat 32-37

Long 69-176-39

Friday

April 24th Commenced with light breeze and hazy employ
making about sail and various jobs Middle part
raining latter part strong breeze and hazy nothing in
sight thus ends this day

Saturday

April 25th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and hazy saw
a spot once Middle and latter part light breeze and
hazy thus ends these 24 hours

Lat 32-15

Long 69-175-15

Sunday

April 26th All of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged
with rain employ on various jobs thus ends
these 24 hours

Monday

April 27th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rainy
standing to the eastward Middle and latter part
much the same employ on various jobs

Lat 32-38

Long 69-178-16

Tuesday

April 28th First of these 24 hours came on a smart northerly
gale took in all sail but a close reef main topsail
lying on the larboard tack Middle and latter part
the gale continued so ends this day

Lat 32-12

Long 69-178-30

Packet H. Shearman Master 1846

Wednesday Commenced with a little more moderate
 April 29th at 2 O'clock P.M. set the fore and main topsails
 double reefed jib and mainsail at 3 saw a
 shoal of sperm whales to windward lowered the
 boats but could not get a near them at dusk
 gave up the chase and came on board Middle
 and latter part strong breeze and squally
 at 7 O'clock A.M. saw whales again 3 miles
 to windward lowered two boats thus ends
 chasing 50 bls Lat by Obs 32-18
 Long by Chron 178-10

Thursday
 April 30th



First of this day light breeze and calm
 at 10 O'clock the W.B. struck a whale killed and
 took him to the ship Middle part lying
 by the whale latter part a smart rain storm
 cut the whale in so ends these 24 hours
 No bls

Friday
 May 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze and bad
 weather saw a barren whaling small sail in
 pursuit at 4 O'clock commenced boiling
 middle part good weather latter again
 storm at 10 cooled down so ends this day

Saturday

May 2nd First of these 24 hours light variable wind and rainy
 Middle part cleared off at 11 O'clock P.M. commen
 boiling again latter part fine weather thus ends
 these 24 hours Lat by Obs 32-20
 Long by Chron 178-28

Sunday

May 3rd Commenced with a light breeze and beautiful
 weather at 2 O'clock P.M. raised a shoal of sperm wh
 and a sail she had been amongst them we lowered
 and chased until dark Middle part good
 weather employed boiling latter part brisk breeze
 at 7 O'clock A.M. raised whales banded two boats the
 L.B. struck and took on to the ship got his
 and commenced cutting so ends Lat by Obs 31-57
 Long by Chron 178-28



Remarks on Board The Barque

Monday First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and fine
May 4th finish^d eating and commenced boiling middle
and latter part strong breeze and pleasant
thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Lathby Obs 32-18
Long by Chron 179-00

May 5th All of these 24 hours light breeze and beautiful
weather employed boiling and coopersing thus
ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Lathby Obs 31-57
Long by Chron 178-57

May 6th First of this day light breeze and fine
weather employed boiling middle part strong
breeze latter light again with small rain
saw a barque so ends these 24 hours

Thursday
Lathby Obs 31-57
Long by Chron 178-16

May 7th Commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant
employed boiling and stowing down middle part came on
half a gale and rainy latter part struck our head and blow
below with a heavy sea thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
Lathby Obs 32-11
Long by Chron 177-24

May 8th First of these 24 hours more moderate with a heavy
sea middle and latter part strong variable winds and
rainy. thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
Lathby Obs 32-02
Long by Chron 177-52

May 9th Commenced with a brisk breeze to the W and veered
middle part a half a gale latter part the same
at daylight commenced stowing down under close
reef main topsail and foresail thus ends

Sunday
Lathby Obs 32-00
Long by Chron 178-11

May 10th First of these 24 hours employed stowing down with a
gale under close reef main topsail & middle
and latter part a heavy gale carried away the main
lead and ripped the fore sail to pieces latter part hoisted
under main & fore so ends

Lathby Obs 32-28

Canton Packet F. Sherrman 1846

Monday Commences with a heavy southerly gale and
May 11th a heavy sea lying to under main Spencer Middle
and latter part the same thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 32-27

Tuesday
May 12th First of these 24 hours the gale continues Middle
and latter part the same thus ends this
day

Lat by Obs 32-44

Wednesday
May 13th First and Middle part the gale continued
latter part a little more moderate set the fore
and main topsails close reefed thus
ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32-34

Thursday
May 14th First part a strong breeze steering to the southward
put out the m. boat Middle and latter part
good weather employed in securing the fore sail
steering due S. so ends

Long by Chron 179-12

Friday
May 15th Commences with light breeze and fine weather
at 2 o'clock saw French rock bearing S. by E. distance 15 miles
finished the fore sail and bent it Middle and latter part
fine weather employed stowing away thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 31-09

Long by Chron 179-00

Saturday
May 16th First of these 24 hours fine weather standing S. E. finished
stowing away Middle and latter part fine employed
fitting cork and various jobs thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 31-48

Long by Chron

Sunday
May 17th Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
steering N. E. with all sail set at sundown saw a shoal
of sperm whales going quick to the westward Middle
and latter part fine at daylight saw the whales
lowered and chased until noon thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 31-26

Long by Chron 178-00

Whales



Remarks on Board the Barque Canton

Monday

May 18th First of this day light breeze and calm still chasing at 3 o'clock the L. Boat struck kill and taken to the ship Middle part good weather lying by the whale latter part fine in with fine weather so ends this day



at by Obs 31-18
Longitude Chron 178-11

Tuesday Commences with a brisk breeze and fine weather

May 19th at 3 o'clock saw a school of sperm whale lowered the boats the S. Boat struck and lost his line chased until dark Middle and latter part fine employ sailing thus ends this day

Wednesday First of these 24 hours only by Chron 178-22

May 20th Fine weather saw a sail to the S. at 4 o'clock she rounded and spoke us it proved to be the two Brothers of Seal Bait two years out with one thousand Hls of Oil saw Masaulis sailing. S. 7th Middle and latter part employ sailing with a strong S. E. breeze the two brothers in sight at 8 saw her haul aback and lower her boats at 9 saw the whales and lunge at 11 the two Brothers boat struck we kill him and came on board thus ends

Thursday at by Obs

May 21st Commences with a strong breeze and overcast took in sail with bad weather Middle part came on strong with small rain latter part fine again finish sailing and wash off thus ends this day

Friday Longitude Chron 178-43

May 22nd First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and pleasant employ breaking out Middle and latter part strong breeze employ as usual thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday at by Obs 31-22

May 23rd Commences with a strong breeze and stormy employ starting water forward saw a fin back Middle and latter part fine thus ends this day

at by Obs 31-46
Longitude Chron 179-12

Packet *H. Shearman* Master 1846

Sunday

May 24th First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
saw a finback steering S.E. the wind N.E. at Middle
and latter part came on strong breeze on ship
steering down thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-41

Long by Chron 177-50

Monday

May 25th Commenced with a half a gale to the westward
took in all sail and finished steering down. Middle and
latter part strong breeze and squally thus ends this
day

Lat by Obs 30-45

Long by Chron 177-30

Tuesday

May 26th First part half a gale to the westward heading to the
S with a heavy sea and heavy squalls of rain Middle
and latter part wind and weather much the
same thus ends this day

Wednesday

May 27th Commenced with a strong breeze and a plenty
of rain on ship on light jobs Middle and latter
part strong breeze and squally thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 30-24

Long by Chron 177-35

Thursday

May 28th Commenced with light breeze and strong squalls
to the westward on ship on various jobs Middle
and latter part good weather steering S. W. under
short sail thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30-40

Long by Chron 178-00

Friday

May 29th First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
Middle and latter part fine weather on ship
making spungum thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31-45

Long by Chron 177-50

Saturday

May 30th First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
at 4 o'clock saw a sail middle and latter part
good weather on ship making spungum
a sail in sight thus ends

Lat by Obs 31-12

Remarks On Board The Barque

Monday

May 3rd First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant at 4 O'Clock spoke the two Brothers again employed making spum on middle and latter part fine the two Brothers and Macauleys Island in sight saw black fish thus ends this day

Atty Obs 31-09

Long by Chron 178-5

Tuesday

May 4th Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant the two Brothers in company and Macauleys Island in sight steering by the wind heading due S Middle part strong breeze at 11 O'Clock P.M. saw Sunday Island standing off and on the remainder of the night at 7 O'Clock launched boat and went on shore to trade in company with the two Brothers thus ends this day

Wednesday

June 1st Commenced with a strong breeze and rainy at 2 O'Clock the boat returned with some potatoes and turnipkins and stood to the S in company with the two Brothers Middle and latter part strong easterly breeze and rainy steering N thus ends these 24 hours

Atty Obs 28-18

Long by Chron 178-49-00

Wednesday

June 2nd First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rainy steering by the wind heading due S at 2 O'Clock double reefed the topsails the two Brothers in sight saw a number of finbacks Middle and latter part a little more moderate made all sail steering to the S thus ends this day

Atty Obs 27-07

Long by Chron 178-26

Thursday

June 3rd First of these 24 hours thick S.E. breeze and foggy the Brothers in sight latter part strong breeze and strong swell saw saw a number of finbacks and porpoises thus ends this day

Atty Obs 25-32

Long by Chron 179-28 West

Friday

June 4th Commenced with strong breeze and strong flaws with all sail set employed on light jibs Middle and latter part much the same sent down the main top sail employed mending it so ends this day

Atty Obs 23-50 Long 179-17 East

Canton Packet

Saturday

June 6th First of these 24 hours strong variable breeze and usually steering by the wind on the starboard tack at dark veered ship standing to the S. & E. Middle and latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the South steering due S. thus ends this day

Sunday

June 7th Commences with a light southerly breeze and fine weather sent down the fore top sail and flog. or masts it in company with the two Brothers Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same steering S. by W. thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 29-33

Long by Chron 179-30

Monday

June 8th Last of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and dry steering S. S. W. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a small Island some

Lat by Obs 19-35

Long by Chron 179-12-00

Tuesday

June 9th Commences with a strong breeze and small rain at 2 o'clock P.M. saw the Island of Myrotha bearing W. S. W. at sundown took in sail to windward of the Island in company with the two Brothers Middle part lay in aback at daylight kept the ship off and windward the east side of the Island thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 18-49

Wednesday

June 10th Last part brisk breeze and fine weather steering S. by E. at 2 o'clock saw more land ahead at dark took in sail and hauled aback the main yard to windward of a small Island at daylight kept her S. W. thus ends with land sight much all around us

Thursday

June 11th Last of this 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and fine weather at 10 o'clock discovered a brig at anchor kept off for her in company with the two Brothers at 2 o'clock both ships hauled aback and sent in a boat the Brig Bristol and the reck of the Berne Albatross on shore at 3 o'clock returned to the ships and stood in to

Remarks on Board the Canton Packet

the day and came to anchor in company with the two
sister boats thus ends this day

June 12th All of this day fine weather one watch employed painting
ship and the other on liberty thus ends this day

Saturday
June 13th This day beautiful weather one watch employed
painting ship and getting off water the other on liberty

Sunday
June 14th All of this day light southerly breeze and fine am employed
get off water the other watch on liberty so ends this day

Monday
June 15th This day fine weather all hands employed getting off
water and painting ship thus ends this day

Tuesday
June 16th All of this day good weather one watch employed
stowing down water the other on liberty thus ends this day

Wednesday
June 17th This day came on a strong southerly breeze and
pleasant employed getting off frames and bannas at
8 o'clock the two sister boats took their anchor and went to sea
thus ends this day

Thursday
June 18th All of this day strong breeze and squalls of rain employed
straining between decks one watch and getting ready for sea
the other on liberty at 11 o'clock am a ship stood in toward
the harbour and sent about noon there it proved to be
the Kingston of New Bedford so ends this day

Friday
June 19th Commenced with a light southerly breeze and clear at
2-30 called the watch delivered his orders then in passing
forward saw a light in the fore hatchway raised the hatch
and discovered the ship to be on fire he immediately gave
the alarm all hands rushed on deck I rushed myself and
the second officer took them off the ^{hatchway} and the fire came
out the bigness of the hatch cut the sails from the yards
covered the hatchway stopped the scupperns called every place
the smoke came through our hole in the deck and
kept the deck covered with water sent one shore for assistance

XX

At The Sepee Islands H. Mearns 46
 the boat soon returned with a dozen men or ^{there} abouts
 all hands employed drawing and heaving water and
 trying every possible means to extinguish the fire
 at 12 O'clock A. M. the fire began to settle but on trying
 to hold them up we was in great hopes three times
 through the day that we should extinguish it at 7 O'clock
 P. M. it started afresh at 8 O'clock we scuttled the ship
 as our only resource at 11 put two men in irons we
 was suspicious of and left the ship with 7 1/2 feet of water
 in the hold

Saturday

June 20th Commences with a brisk southerly breeze and cloudy at sunrise
 I came on board and found the ship's upper deck level with
 the water edge at 8 O'clock the ship's company came on
 board with some dozen white settlers and 25 or 30 natives one
 of the natives did down and put a blanket in where we scuttled
 her on Friday night we then commenced pumping and
 bailing all hands working hard all day and got the water
 out down to the lower deck so ended these 24 hours

Sunday

June 21 All hands still employed pumping and bailing at
 12 A. M. fill'd a number of cask of salt water and slung on
 to the fore and main yard got the hole out of water and mended
 it tight at 5 O'clock all hands pretty much beat out stopped
 the pumps with 7 feet of water in the hold this day one of
 the men we had in irons on shore sent off to Capt Mearns
 and said if he would come on shore he would tell him
 who set the ship on fire and he did so at 5 discharge the
 natives and white settlers for this day got supper and
 set the watch myself the second & third officer took the
 watches at 9 O'clock & discover'd a large canoe pulling slowly
 towards the ship although it was a dark night I
 discharge two muskets at them they did not trouble us
 any more for the night thus ended this day

x Names Smith
 Robertson
 Chadwick

MS.
 See Shipping list 2/11/49

Remarks on Board the Canton Packet
Monday First of this day brisk southerly breeze and light
June 22nd rain at daylight started the pumps and commenced
heaving out in the fore hatchway at 7 O'clock the
white settlers came off employ pumps being heaving
the ship examining between decks and the ships company
found two of the upper deck beams burnt off one condemned
all of the carlings gone but two between the fore and main
hatches and the deck burnt through all but the sheathing
boards rigging spars head and a great many things burnt
and spoilt at 4 P.M. the pumps sucked winds this day

Tuesday
June 23rd Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and cloudy
at daylight found one of the boats sunk alongside the ^{side of} cars
gone tried the pumps took every thing out of the run and
found many things spoilt and most every thing damaged
the carpenters employ repairing the place where the ship
was scuttled finish getting the timbers off deck at 4 O'clock
P.M. a small schooner came in to the bay from the Leeward
she had a man on board by the name of Jack the man
that induced the prisoners to set the ship on fire I was sent
to fetch him on board I went on shore and spoke to the
Consul he told me to go and take him on board and I did so
we had the ship stung from the deck to the top gallant beam
with cotton cloth and clothing to dry all though it was misty
thus ends this day

Wednesday
June 24th First of this day brisk S.E. breeze and rainy employ employ
clearing the decks and heaving out between decks and stowing
in pipes for the carpenters to shore the decks and stowing up the
fore hold put the pots cooler and various things below opened
casks of sails slops cash and stretched the sails aloft notwithstanding
the rain found some of them badly wet and does not take any thing
on shore to dry on account of the natives latter part small rain
discharge the white men with orders to fetch in their bills
thus ends this 24 hours

Thursday Commenced with a strong easterly breeze and overcast
 June 25th employed our various got off water stretch the sails
 aloft drying to dry sails rigging cotton cloth slops
 & found two bbls of flour two Fishkins of butter two boxes
 of raisins one jug of japan one jug of spirits of
 turpentine all spoilt on whale line partly missing
 running rigging a great deal cut and distroyed
 some of the sails burnt and some of them cut sail
 needles lost two pipes of lead burnt half a pipe
 more burnt through and fill with salt water some
 of the molasses spoilt pretty much all the
 crockery distroyed likewise medicine rotted off
 with the shore men thus ends this day

Friday
 June 26th First of this day light breeze to the southward employed
 getting off water and Yarns towing away the water
 and various other jobs latter part much the same
 thus ends this day all of the Yarns wet with salt water
 and spoilt

Saturday
 June 27th Commenced with a brisk S.E. breeze and clear
 cleared up the decks and wash off got off 500 Yarns 4005
 pigs all hands on shore to sign their depositions and
 getting ready for sea thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 June 28th First of this day light southerly breeze and calm employed
 drying various things found most of our small stores
 destroyed such as pepper spices sage summer savory &c
 thus ends this day

Monday
 June 29th Commenced with a light S.E. breeze and pleasant
 at day light bore shot at sunrise the Captain and
 pilot came onboard took our anchor and stood out
 to sea at 9 O'clock discharged the pilot steering S.E. by
 the wind lark the anchors and stowed the cables
 at 11 put a Kanaka boat in the main rigging and
 give him a half a dozen for stealing while the
 ship was on fire and after wards 4 ends this day

— Capt. R. 17-54

Remarks on Board Canton Packet

Tuesday Commences with a light breeze and cloudy steering
Sun 5th by the wind heading S. by W. all hand employ^d
on various jobs. Middle and part brisk breeze and
pleasant the land in sight employ^d scouring tool
of all kinds thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Lat. 18-45

July 1st First of these 24 hours came on a strong breeze
and a heavy southerly sea employ^d scouring the ships
arms and various light jobs at dark the Island Myosotis
distance 10 miles at dark came on strong squalls of
rain took in light sails middle part stormy double reef
the topsails latter part strong trades and squally turned
the reefs out of the topsails and set the main top gall
sail found our barometer was spoiled thus ends this day

Lat. 18-18

Long. by Chron 171-37

Thursday July 2nd Commences with strong trades and stormy employ^d
scouring scouring whaling gear steering S. by W. with all
sail set middle part brisk breeze and hauling to the east
latter part light at 10 O'clock kept her S. by W. by W. employ^d
setting up the head stays thus ends drying cutting sails and
rigging

Lat. 18-37

Long. by Chron 172-55

Friday July 3rd First of these 24 hours light variable winds and rainy
employ^d mending a boat and various light jobs middle
part the wind all around the compass with heavy rain and
sharp lightning latter part light breeze and calm thus

Saturday ends these 24 hours

July 4th Commences with a light southerly breeze and overcast
employ^d on ship's duty steering S. by W. by Compass middle
and latter part light breeze and fine weather steering S. by E
with all sail set thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 18-58

Long. by Chron 172-35

From the Pepees towards Sydney

Sunday

July 5th First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant steering W. S. W. Middle and latter part brisk S. E. trades and pleasant thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 21-58

Long by Chron 170-00

Monday

July 6th Commences with brisk trades and pleasant steering W. S. W. took the prisoners on deck and shifted their close middle part the same latter part mending the same employ mending the ^{stays} I boat and ^{the} the overhead boats thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 23-27

Long by Chron 169-18

Tuesday

July 7th First of these 24 hours light S. E. trades and beautiful weather steering S. W. by W. took in a boat that we purchased at Coralou employed mending her the wind hauling to the eastward steering W. by S. latter part employ drying mares cutting falls rigging &c. &c. thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 24-00

Long by Chron 165-25

Wednesday

July 8th Commences with a brisk to the eastward and fine weather employ drying and scouring Middle and latter part beautiful employ mending the mainsail thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 23-58

Thursday

July 9th First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm employ painting about and the whaling craft Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant one of the mizzen topmast backstays parted fitted new ones thus ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23-33

Long by Chron 161-25-00

Friday

July 10th Commences with a brisk breeze and pleasant steering S. W. by the wind on the I tack employ stripping the fore and main topmast backstays thus ends with a light rain

Lat by Obs 24-40

Remarks On Board the Canton. Packet

Saturday

July 11th First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and squally steering by the wind heading S. W. by W. Middle part strong breeze and strong squalls latter part much the same thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25-34

Long by Chron 156-36

Sunday

July 12th Commences with S. E. trades and flaccid steering by the wind employ on various light jobs saw a barge to the southward Middle part a calm with strong squalls of rain latter part strong breeze with strong squalls steering by the wind on the L. tack heading S. E. W. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26-12

Long by Chron 154-34

Monday

July 13th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and heavy squalls double reefed the fore topsail still sharp on the wind Middle part came on a half gale double reefed the main topsail took in the mainsail jib and spanker latter part a half gale thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25-38

Long by Chron

Tuesday

July 14th Commences with a half gale and heavy squalls and rugged under double reef topsails fore sail and main spanker beating off and on the land steering S. W. and S. E. W. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26-33

Wednesday

July 15th All of these 24 hours much the same as the day previous saw a whale rather thought it was a sperm whale employ lashing the anchors so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27-14

Long by Chron 153-58

Thursday

July 16th First of this day a pale standing in towards the land at 1 o'clock raised the land distance 20 miles Middle and latter part standing off under fore sail and double reef main topsail so ends

Lat by Obs 27-07 Long 154-57

Hampsey Shearman Master 1876

Friday Commenced with a half a gale at 10 o'clock died away
 July 17th a little made sail employ on petty jobs Middle part
 came on again as strong as usual took in sail again
 with very bad weather latter part more moderate
 again turned the reefs out of the topsails and
 set the gill & main sail to end this day

Saturday
 July 18th First Middle and latter part all sorts of weather
 from a heavy gale to a dead calm stormy and
 beautiful thus ends with a strong southerly breeze
 Lat by Obs 27-53
 Long by Chron 153-47

Sunday
 July 19th Commenced with light breeze and fine
 weather Middle and latter part wind and weather
 much the same at 9 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm
 whales they came close to the ship their chance
 but we cannot improve it so end
 Lat by Obs 28-47
 Long by Chron 153-47

Monday
 July 20th First part light breeze and calm saw a shoal
 of black fish loaded down and stuck home and the
 iron drew Middle and latter part light variable
 wind and a strong southerly swell and current thus
 ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 30-19
 Long by Chron 152-58

Tuesday
 July 21st First of these 24 hours light variable wind and
 pleasant employ in the rigging Middle and
 latter part wind and weather much the same
 thus ends this day
 Lat by Obs 31-33
 Long by Chron 152-58

Wednesday
 July 22nd Commenced with a dead calm at 3 P. M. slight
 breeze sprang up to the eastward squared the yards
 steering S. W. Middle part brisk breeze and
 pleasant at 3 o'clock A. M. luffed to the wind to
 the S and let the main yard come aback
 at daylight filled away heading to the southward
 saw a steam boat and a number small craft
 and
 Lat by Obs 32-27
 Long by Chron 152-58

Lat by Obs 33-34

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

Thursday First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and fine
July 23rd weather Sydney heads in sight got the anchors off
the bows and bent the cables at 4 O'clock took a pilot
and at 5 O'clock came to anchor in Sydney inner harbor
in 10 fathoms of water furled our sails and made all
ready thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
July 24th

Commences with a light breeze and rainy weather
at 10 O'clock A.M. civil account cleared commenced
heaving out between decks for another examination.
at 12 O'clock or thereabouts the commutation came on and
examined between decks stowed up and cleared off thus

Saturday ends this day

July 25th This day variable weather employed on various slight
jobs the Capt on shore trying to get the prisoners out of
the ship

Sunday

July 26th All of this day fine weather at 8 A.M. the Capt came
on board and sent one on shore after two men that had
been on shore since Friday night I went and took them on
board and put one of them in irons thus ends this day
with part of the ships company on liberty

Monday

July 27th First part light westerly breeze and overcast Middle
and latter part fine weather here we lay waiting to get
the prisoners out of the ship

Tuesday

July 28th All of this day a strong westerly gale at 5 O'clock ^{P.M.} the authorities
sent a boat and took the four prisoners out of the
ship and released was 1 so ends this day

Wednesday

July 29th First Middle and latter part a strong westerly gale Cannot move
on account of bad weather thus ends this day

Thursday

July 30th First of these 24 hours a strong westerly gale Middle part
the same at 5 O'clock P.M. I let go the second anchor
latter part rather more moderate part of the ships company
on liberty so ends this day

Packet in Sydney H Shearman & Master 46

Friday Aug 31st First of this day a moderate breeze and pleasant
middle and latter part much the same thus
ends this day

Saturday

Aug 1st Commenced with a brisk W.S. breeze and
clear employ on various light b.s. at 9 o'clock
A.M. myself and steward were sent for to attend court
at 12 o'clock the harbour pilot came on board
took our anchor and took the ship in a long and
the wharf on foot the sails and on shore the running
rigging &c thus ends this day

Sunday

Aug 2nd All of this day light breeze and fine weather
most of the ships company on shore
thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

Aug 3rd Commenced with a light westerly breeze overcast
this day commenced breaking out the bottom decks
with three men from shore to make up the ships
complement thus ends this day

Tuesday

Aug 4th All of this day light breeze and overcast employ^{ing} break
out the lower hold and stowing provisions in the store
house found some of our whale line badly wet and moldy
thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Aug 5th Commenced with fine weather and pleasant
all hands employ^{ing} breaking out and landing provisions
&c. so ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Aug 6th All of this day fine weather employ^{ing} landing provisions
and stowing it in the store house. this day the
carpenters commenced on the ship taking up the
decks thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Barque Canton

Friday This day fine weather commenced heaving out and
Aug 7th Landring the oil at 10 O'clock A.M. the surveyors came
on again the carpenters employ taking up the decks and
fitting new deck beams thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday

Aug 8th All of this day employ Landring the Oil the carpenters
employ as usual at sundown got the oil all out and
stored in the storehouse thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Aug 9 All of these 24 hours strong blustering weather part
of the ship's company on liberty and these twenty four
hours

Monday

Aug 10 This day fine weather employ stowing in the grain
tack and filling in saltwater and examining the
great need and flour

Tuesday

Aug 11 All of these 24 hours good weather employ stowing cask
and filling saltwater the carpenters employ taking out
of the burnt beams &c thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Aug 12 This day rainy bad weather with a strong breeze employ
much the same as the day previous the surveyors
examining the goods provisions &c thus end.

Thursday

Aug 13th All of this day fine weather employ rolling the
oil out of the storehouse filling up and gaging
it thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

Aug 14 This day fine weather employ loading timber
hoisting in the deck beams &c &c ends

Saturday

Aug 15 All of this day fine employ sorting over the bread
and flour thus ends these 24 hours

Packet H Shearman Master 1848
Sunday

Aug 15th Commences with fine weather and ends with a rain storm

Monday

Aug 17th First part stormy Middle and latter part the same Employ Pick Ring Oakum so ends this day

Tuesday

Aug 18th All of this 24 hours stormy bad weather employ Pick Ring Oakum and the Carpenters spinning so ends this day

Wednesday

Aug 19th All of this day half a gale and stormy weather employ sorting head and flour thus ends this day

Thursday

Aug 20th This day much the same as the day previous and employ the same so ends this day

Friday

Aug 21th Commences and ends with beautiful employ on various light jobs the Carpenters getting in the knees &c so ends this day

Saturday

Aug 22th All of these 24 hours fine weather employ on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Aug 23rd Commences and ends with beautiful weather most of the Ships Company on liberty

Monday

Aug 24th All of these 24 hours beautiful weather employ drying Cottons &c thus ends this day

Tuesday

Aug 25th All of this day employ as usual with fine weather and the Carpenters getting along smart so ends

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

Wednesday Commences with fine weather the Car-
Aug 26th ters employ^d bolting in the knees & the Ship
company employ^d getting off water and stow-
it down thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
Aug 27th All of these 24 hours fine weather employ^d
much the same as the previous so ends

Friday
Aug 28th This day fine weather employ^d getting off water
stowing it below so ends this day

Saturday
Aug 29th All of this day fine weather employ^d painting
the spars &c thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Aug 30th Commences with rainy bad weather all hands
on duty and ends with bad weather

Monday
Aug 31st Middle and latter part beautiful weather employ^d
on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Sept 1st All of these 24 hours fine weather all hands employ^d
as usual the carpenter the same so ends this day

Wednesday
Sept 2nd Commences and ends with fine weather

Thursday
Sept 3rd All of this day good weather the work going on busy
as usual thus ends this day

Friday
Sept 4th This day good weather the carpenters got all of the beams
and ceiling in and commenced putting in the deck
plank

Saturday
Sept 5th Commenced and ends with rainy bad weather
the Ship's Company employed picking up
and the carpenters spinning boards

Packet Humphrey Shearman 40

Saturday

Sept 6 All of this day good weather all hands running about one shore

Monday

Sept 7 These 24 hours fine the carpenters employ on the deck the crew picking oakum so ends

Tuesday

Sept 8 This day good weather the carpenters finish plankings thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Sept 9 This day fine the carpenters commenced calking the ships company employ picking oakum so ends

Thursday

Sept 10 All of these 24 hours the crew employ picking oakum and the carpenters calking

Friday

Sept 11 This day all hands employ the same as the day previous thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday

Sept 12 All of this day fine weather employ the same as usual

Sunday

Sept 13 This day fine weather the ships company on shore thus ends this day

Monday

Sept 14 All of this day good weather the carpenters finished calking so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

Sept 15 All of this day rainy the carpenters off and on the masons commenced building the triverts so ends this day

Wednesday

Sept 16 All of this day rainy nothing going on of consequence

Remarks on board the Canton

Thursday

Sept 17 Part of this day good weather the Carpenters
off and on thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

Sept 18 All of these 24 hours misty the masons finish
the rivets thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday

Sept 19 Commenced with fine weather the Carpenters
employ^d putting down the sheathing the Ships
company painting finished painting the
starboard side latter part came on rainy and
washed our paint bad so ends

Sunday

Sept 20 Commenced with rainy weather Middle and
fine latter part rain again thus ends these
24 hours

Monday

Sept 21 All of this day a rain storm employ^d washing
ship and plugging all mail holes

Tuesday

Sept 22 All of this day a small rain storm employ^d
painting the boats in one of the stower houses

Wednesday

Sept 23 Commenced with good weather Middle and latter part
small rain thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Sept 24 This day the wind all around the compass with light showers
of rain so ends these 24 hours

Friday

Sept 25 All of this day rather bad weather finish^d putting down
the sheathing and took the Cabots on board thus ends

Saturday

Sept 26 This day beautiful weather finish^d painting ship
so ends these 24 hours

Packet #4 Shearman

Sunday
Sept 27th - First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
latter part strong breeze and stormy thus ends

Monday
Sept 28th Commenced with good weather employ.^d
putting up bread &c two men deserted they
left the ship on Sunday and have not returned
so ends

Tuesday
Sept 29th All of these 24 hours fine weather employ.^d some
a martingale and getting small things on board
thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Sept 30th Commences with fine weather and ends the
same took the boats on board put on the
martingale and set up the rigging thus ends

Thursday
Sept 1st Commenced with good weather at 8 O'clock A.M.
cast off from the wharf and hauled to our anchor
at 9 the Pilot came on board and took her in to the
cove distance one mile

Friday
Sept 2nd First of these 24 hours beautiful weather and calm
middle and latter light S.E. breeze and pleasant
at 5 O'clock I took the anchor and stood in to the
bay thus ends

Saturday
Oct 3rd All of these 24 hours fine weather employ.^d
getting off small stores &c thus ends

Sunday
Oct 4th Commences and ends with beautiful weather
the ship all ready for sea with the exceptions
of a crew so ends this day

Monday
Oct 5th All of this day fine weather employ.^d mending
sails another man deserted so ends these
24 hours

Remarks On Board The Barque Comto

Tuesday Commences with a strong northerly breeze and
Oct 6 overcast then we lay a weighting for men
thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Oct 7 All of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
employment mending the mainsail thus ends these

Thursday

Oct 8 This day good weather employment mending sails &c
one of the rumormongers returned of his own accord & ends
these 24 hours

Friday

Oct 9 First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant & 5 men
shipped or came on board today employment getting off one
thing another so ends this day

Saturday

Oct 10 All of this day brisk S.E. breeze and fine weather got off
a few small stores thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Oct 11 Commences with strong westerly wind and heavy clouds
and ends the same at 5 o'clock P.M. I give her the
second anchor with 20 fathoms of cable

Monday

Oct 12 First of these 24 hours strong S.W. breeze and fluky
shipped the remainder of the ship's company and
they came on board middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same so ends this day

Tuesday

Oct 13 Commences with a very strong S.W. breeze and
ends the same the ship already for sea thus
ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Oct 14 All of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant
employment on petty jobs thus ends these
24 hours

Thursday

Oct 15 All of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and
and equally still lying to anchored in Sydney
harbour thus ends these 24 hours

Packet H Shearman Master 1847

Friday Oct 16 All of these 24 hours brisk S.W. breeze and fine weather employed on various jobs so ends this day

Saturday Oct 17 Commenced with a light westerly breeze and pleasant at 6 O'clock the Captain came on board all ready for sea loosed the topsails and hove short at 8 weighed and stood down the bay struck a ship in the stream carried away one of our davits and her spritsail yard at 11 discharged the pilot and stood out to sea with a brisk N.E. breeze thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Oct 18 Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and pleasant standing to the eastward at sundown took in sail and at the watchboats crews latter part a brisk northerly breeze and pleasant standing to the westward thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Oct 19 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather the land in sight standing off the land Middle part the wind hauled to the S squared the yards steering N.E. latter part brisk breeze and pleasant thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday Oct 20 Commences with a strong southerly breeze and overcast employed on various light jobs steering S by E Middle and latter part brisk breeze and fine saw a sail and a shoal of porpoises thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Oct 21 First of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze and overcast Middle part light variable wind latter part variable winds with squalls of rain saw humpbacks thus ends

Lat by Obs 34-25
Long by Chron 152-25
Lat by Obs 33-18
Long by Chron 153-20
Lat by Obs 32-55
Long by Chron 153-20
Lat by Obs 31-35
Long by Chron 154-24

Remarks On Board The Barque

Thursday Commences with brisk variable winds and
 Oct 22 strong squalls of rain saw humpbacks Middle
 and latter part brisk and the same at 7 o'clock
 saw the land at 8 saw a sperm whale going to
 windward lowered two boats but the whale weather
 out going faster then we could pull thus ends

Friday
 Oct 23 First of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and
 pleasant saw humpbacks the land in sight
 Middle and latter part strong breeze Middle
 under short sail latter part under topsails saw
 humpbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Oct 24 Commences with a strong gale to the northward
 saw humpbacks Middle and latter part the same
 under short sail thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Oct 25 Commences with a strong breeze and squalls at 3
 the wind hauled to the south weared the yards steering
 E. by N. under double reef topsails saw a sail to the
 S Middle part strong squalls took in the fore topsails
 latter part strong southerly gale steering due S under
 double reef topsails so ends this day

Monday
 Oct 26 Commences with a strong southerly breeze and
 strong squalls of rain Middle and latter part
 much the same steering by the wind heading
 W. S. W. thus ends this day

Tuesday
 Oct 27 First of these 24 hours brisk S. E. breeze and pleasant
 steering S. W. saw a sail Middle and latter
 part fine weather saw a sail coming setting up
 the rigging so ends

Canton Packet Cruising 1846

Wednesday

Oct 28 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant employ setting up rigging all sail set Middle and latter part strong breeze latter part took in light sail thus ends

Thursday

Oct 29 First of these 24 hours a half again double reefed the topsails took in the mainsail jib and spanker at sundown took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main with a S.E. gale latter part good weather employ mending the main topsail so ends this day

Friday

Oct 30 Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant employ mending sails &c Middle part came heavy squalls with thunder and lightning took in all sail latter part a little more mended at the fore sail and close reefed topsails employ picking over potatoes and making delay pins thus ends this day

Saturday

Oct 31 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and clear the wind S.W. at sundown saw a sail to the northward Middle part calm latter part brisk breeze and usually at sunrise saw a sail approaching and off for her at 10 o'clock spoke her she had got three whales the rest of the shoal went to leeward we went in pursuit but did not see them thus ends

Sunday

Nov 1st Commenced with brisk breeze and usually saw a head Middle part under short sail latter part fine weather cruising with all sail set saw the Clifford Wayne cutting thus ends these 24 hours

Lath Obs 31-40
Log by Chron 155-40

Remarks On Board The Canton

Monday

Nov 2 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and beautiful weather the Cliffordwayne in sight Middle part under short sail latter part brisk breeze and flowy at 8 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whale lowered the boat the whales going quick to windward thus ends this day

Tuesday

Nov 3 Begins with brisk breeze and pleasant in company with the Cliffordwayne saw the whales lower again but got nothing the whales going very quick Middle part fine latter part brisk breeze and pleasant in company with the Cliffordwayne at 8 A.M. saw whales again we lowered and she lowered but the whales was going to quick for our the L Boat struck and saved one the rest of the boats chasing took him to the ship and

Wednesday

Nov 4 Commences with a brisk breeze and good weather at 4 o'clock give up the chase and came on board and commencing cut the head off and the body in Middle part light breeze latter part the same took in the head and commenced boiling thus ends this day

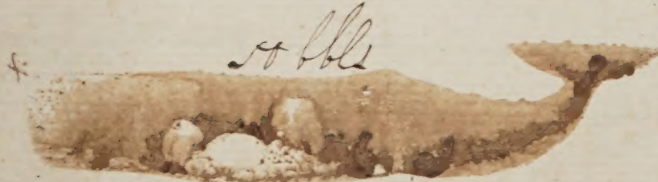
Thursday

Nov 5 First part brisk breeze and pleasant employed boiling Middle and latter part brisk breeze and good weather boiling thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

Nov 6 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant saw a shoal of sperm whale lowered the boats but the whales was going faster than the boats could pull Middle part strong breeze and good weather latter part the same at daylight saw a lone whale lowered the boats the L Boat struck and took him to the ship and cut him in round this day

4 lbs



4 lbs
at 10 lbs
Long by Chron 154-27

Packet Ft Shearman Master 1848

Saturday

Nov 7 All of these 24 hours strong northly breeze and current spoke the Clifford Wayne employ, boiling thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Latby Obs 31-30
Long by Chron 154-33

Nov 10 First part brisk breeze employ, boiling middle and latter part strong breeze under short sail saw the Clifford Wayne at sunrise finish boiling and wash off the men we shipped as steward in Sydney taken crazy thus ends

Monday

Nov 9 Commenced with a strong northly wind pleasant at 3 o'clock P. M. saw a shoal of sperm whale a going quick lowered the larboard boat but to no purpose at dark came on board middle part brisk breeze latter part light breeze employ, stowing down so ends this day

Tuesday

Latby Obs 31-05
Long by Chron 156-29

Nov 10 First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant saw a humpback finish stowing down middle part came on squally doubled reefed the topsail. latter part strong breeze and rugged thus ends this day

Wednesday

Latby Obs 31-08
Long by Chron 155-42

Nov 11 Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant employ on various light jobs middle and latter part brisk breeze and beautiful weather saw a sail so ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Latby Obs 30-46
Long by Chron 155-57

Nov 12 First of this day calm saw two sails employ, setting up shrouds and making spungum middle and latter part brisk breeze and pleasant a barometer in sight saw a number of finbacks employ, making spungum so ends this day

Latby Obs 30-19
Long by Chron 155-58

Remarks On Board The Canton

Friday Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and pleasant weather. Saw a number of finbacks and humpbacks employing the same as the day previous. Middle part under short sail latter part strong breeze and clear saw finbacks at 8 A. M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats the W. boat struck one and saved him after which the L. boat struck and the iron broke and lost him. took the whale to the ship so empty. Later On.

25 Hrs
Saturday
Nov 14 All of this day strong breeze and pleasant cut
the whale in and commenced boiling at sundown
the took in tail Middle and latter part fine and
boiling four men off duty W. H. [unclear]

Sunday
Nov 15 Commences with hisk here and pleasant
employ boiling and mending a stoven boat saw a
beach Middle part under short sail latter part strong
here and pleasant employ boiling thus ends

Monday
No 15 First of these 24 hours hick beere and clear at 10
o'clock finish boiling and wash off Muddell and latter
part the same at 8 o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of sperm
whale lowered the boats the W Boat struck & killed and
took home to the ship the rest of the shoal went to
windward so ends this day 22

40 fols
 40 fols
 Tuesday
 Nov 17. Commenced with a strong breeze and rugged
 on ^{the} ~~the~~ cutting saw heads on the lee water
 cut the whale in and kept off for them at 5 ^{o'clock} saw them
 spout lowered two boats at sundown the L. Boat
 struck and at dark took the whale to the ship
 40 fols

Packet Cruising For Whales 1848

Middle part a half gale employed boiling
latter part a little more moderate cut the
whale in three ends

~~Wednesday~~ ~~Lat by Obs 31-10~~

~~Nov 18th~~ ~~Long by Chron 154-24~~

~~First of this day a strong northerly breeze and cloudy
employ boiling and clearing up decks Middle part
wind and weather much the same latter part light
breeze and fine weather employ boiling some
this day~~

~~Thursday~~ ~~Lat by Obs 31-49~~

~~Nov 19th~~ ~~Long by Chron 155-00~~

~~Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant
employ boiling starting water &c Middle
part strong breeze latter part much the same
saw fin back &c thus ends these 24 hours~~

~~Friday~~ ~~Lat by Obs 31-27~~

~~Nov 20~~ ~~Long by Chron 154-30~~

~~First of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleasant
at 2 O'clock P.M. finish boiling and wash off Middle
and latter part a gale thus ends this day~~

~~Saturday~~ ~~Lat by Obs 32-07~~

~~Nov 21~~ ~~Long by Chron 154-05~~

~~Commenced with a strong northerly gale and
a heavy sea Middle and latter part much with
thunder and lightning the wind hauled around
to the south steering due S under double
reef main topsail and fore sail &c ends~~

~~Sunday~~ ~~Lat by Obs~~

~~Nov 22~~ ~~Commenced with a strong southerly breeze
and rainy steering due S Middle part
close reefed the main topsail latter part
rainy with variable winds and a little more
moderate &c ends this day~~

~~Lat by Obs 32-53~~

~~Long by Chron 155-26~~

Remarks on Board the Barye

Monday First of these 24 hours brisk variable winds
Nov 23 and a heavy sea set the foretop sail and turned
the reefs out of the main Middle and latter part
strong breeze under short sail so ends this day

Tuesday ~~Satby Obs 30-33~~
Nov 24 Commenced with a strong breeze and sun
saw two sails at dusk one of them spoke out it
proved to be the British Sovereign of Sydney
Middle and latter part half a gale to the
N.E. thus ends this day

Wednesday ~~Satby Obs 35-36~~
Nov 25 First of these 24 hours strong E.N.E. gale and strong
squalls of rain under double reefed topsails and plough
on petty jobs Middle and latter part wind and
weather the same

Thursday ~~Satby Obs 38-42~~
Nov 26 Commenced and ends much the same as the
day previous at sundown saw the land bearing down
W the wind E.N.E. thus ends this day

Friday ~~Satby Obs 31-39~~
Nov 27 First part very strong S.E. breeze and ruggid
employ on petty jobs Middle and latter part
wind and weather much the same employ
stowing down the oil sours this day

Saturday ~~Satby Obs 32-37~~
Nov 28 Commenced with a half gale finished stowing down
Middle and latter part strong breeze and ruggid
with a strong S.W. current washed the ship off and
took in the S. part of the cargo

~~Satby Obs 32-35~~
~~Satby Obs 35-40~~

Canton Packet H. Shearman 1845

Sunday
Nov 29 Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and rugged with a strong current employed mending the boat and getting cash mended and latter part much the same so ends

Monday
Nov 30 First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and a strong S.W. current saw a fine back Middle and latter part good weather saw jumpers employed repairing the overhead boats thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Dec 1st Commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant employ on ships duty saw 1 porpoise Middle and latter part light northerly breeze and pleasant made sail employed making spungers so ends this day

Wednesday
Dec 2 First of this day light breeze and pleasant at light sail for the first time for a fortnight employed making spungers Middle and latter part brisk breeze and pleasant employ coopersing our head thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
Dec 3 Commenced with a brisk northerly breeze and pleasant employ coopersing breech & Middle and latter part fine finish coopersing latter part employed setting up the fore and main rigging so ends

Friday
Dec 4 First of these 24 hours strong northerly breeze and pleasant saw jumpers finish setting up the rigging standing to the eastward Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employed mending the main topsail so ends

Lathy Obs 31-36
Long by Chron 154-30
Lathy Obs 31-23
Long by Chron 154-30
Lathy Obs 31-44
Long by Chron 154-41
Lathy Obs 31-45
Long by Chron 155-00
Lathy Obs 31-35
Long by Chron 155-25
Lathy Obs 31-15 Long 155-47

Remarks on Board the Canton Packet

Saturday

Dec 5 Commenced with a strong northerly breeze
rugged employment mending the fore topsail
middle and latter part much the same
squared the yards steering S by E as usual

Sunday

Dec 6 Commenced with a brisk N.W. breeze and pleasant
steering S by E at 2 O'clock saw Sord hows Island
at 4 O'clock heaved the yards and lifted to to the
windward of the Island and took in light sail
middle and latter part brisk variable winds
and raining at 7 spoke an English barge at
8 O'clock about 11 came off at 11 returned on shore for

Monday recruits for our thus ends this day

Dec 7

First of this day one boat went on shore for recruits
standing off and on at sundown the boat came off
with 160 lbs of potatoes 10 pigs and a few onions
middle part standing to the southward on
the wind with a brisk S.E. breeze latter part much
the same employment mending the main sail
ends this day

Tuesday

Dec 8 Commenced with a strong breeze and rugged employment
mending the main sail saw a sail to the westward
at 3 O'clock heard one of the crew dying murder I ran
forward and found the crazy negro choking one of
the crew in the fore hold we put him in irons middle
and latter part strong breeze and usually under short
sail saw a sail still employed on the main sail
ends this day

Wednesday

Dec 9 Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant
finished the main sail and bent it middle
and latter part strong breeze and pleasant
saw Sord hows thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 32-07
Long by Chron 157-26

Humphrey Shearman Master 1846

Thursday Dec 10 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and
rugged the sand in sight Middle and
latter part double reef to foresail breeze and
rugged with squalls saw the Pyramids so ends

Friday Dec 11 Latby Obs 31-50
Commenced with a half a gale the Pyramids
in sight employ picking over potatoes
at 1 o'clock saw a shoal of Blackfin lowered
and caught one Middle and latter part
strong breeze and squalls thus ends this day

Saturday Dec 12 Latby Obs 31-52
Longby Chron 157-30
All of these 24 hours strong breeze and
heavy squalls with bad weather employ on
petty jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Dec 13 Latby Obs 34-54
All of this day strong easterly Gale with
small rain and rugged saw Blackfin
so ends these 24 hours

Monday Dec 14 Latby Obs 34-55
Commenced with a double reef to foresail
breeze and rugged saw a shoal of Blackfin
Middle and latter part a half a gale and
stormy thus ends this day

Tuesday Dec 15 First part of these 24 half a gale of wind
and strong under double reef to foresails Middle
part much the same latter part variable
wind and moderate weather thus ends these
24 hours Latby Obs 36-29

Wednesday Dec 16 Commenced with light S.E. breeze and
pleasant employ making spungy and
steering S.E. with all sail set Middle
and latter part calm at 10 A.M. saw a shoal
of sperm whales lowered the boats and went
in pursuit of them so ends

Latby Obs 37-27

Remarks On Board The Canton Pack

Thursday First of this day a light breeze sprang up with
Dec 17 beautiful weather at 2 o'clock the S. Boat
killed and took one to the Ship's Middle
part lying by the whale latter cut him in
ends with fine weather

Wednesday
Dec 18

Commenced with a brisk northerly breeze and
foggy commenced boiling saw a sail.
Middle part much the same steering
E. S. E. latter part still foggy thus ends this
day

Thursday
Dec 19

First of this day brisk northerly breeze and foggy with
light squalls employed boiling Middle and
latter part much the same with a plenty of
finbacks in sight thus ends.

Lat by Obs 38-20
Long by Chron 154-50

Friday
Dec 20

Commenced with a brisk breeze and foggy ste
E. S. E. saw a number of finbacks at 2 finished
boiling and wash of decks Middle and latter
part wind and weather much the same at sun
rise saw a sail spoke her it proved to be the
Sallarookh of New Bedford 26 months 800 sperm 3000
thus ends this at hours

Saturday
Dec 21

First of this day came on a gale to the north
took in all sail but close reef main topsail and
main spruce Middle part the wind hauled
to the westward and more moderate latter part
fine weather steering E. S. E. saw finbacks em
breaking out the main hatchway round
then at four hours

Lat by Obs 41-27
Long by Chron 168-51

Humphrey Shearman Master 1845

Wednesday Commences with a brisk westerly breeze and
Dec 22 fine weather saw finbacks steering E. by S.
middle part luffed to the wind and it came
on a gale latter part a gale flying to under
short sail so ends

Thursday Latby Obs 41-38

Dec 23 All of these 24 hours a brisk gale flying
to under short sail saw finbacks thus ends

Friday Latby Obs 41-27

Dec 24 These 24 hours a little more moderate
saw a sail and saw blackfish employed
stowing down the oil so ends this day

Saturday Latby Obs 41-45
Long by Chron.

Dec 25 Commences with a brisk S. E. breeze and
squally finish. Stowing down Middle and
latter part brisk breeze at 8 A.M. saw a sail
to the windward she ran down and spoke on
it proved to be the Roman of New Bedford
25 months 2800 650 of sperm thus ends this

Saturday Latby Obs 39-27
Long by Chron 167-00-00

Sunday Dec 27 Commences with light breeze and calm
two sails in sight saw a shoal of Blackfish
lowered but did not see them a gain Middle
part light breeze and calm with a heavy S. E.
well latter part strong breeze and squally
the roman still in sight thus ends this day

Latby Obs 39-38

Remarks On Board The Canton

Monday

Dec 28 First of this 24 hours strong breeze under double reef topsails saw three sails Middle part hail a gale and rainy latter part more moderate saw one sail so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs 40-08

Tuesday

Long by Chron 169-00

Dec 29 Commenced with a fine breeze and cloudy employ on various jobs Middle and latter part strong breeze and squally so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs 40-09

Wednesday

Long by Chron 169-00

Dec 30 All of this 24 hours strong breeze and overcast under double reef topsails steering N. W. employ on various jobs thus ends this day

Latby Obs 38-23

Thursday

Long by Chron 167-50

Dec 31 All of this day a double reef topsails breeze steering N. N. W. employ on various jobs thus ends this day

Latby Obs 36-20

Friday

Long by Chron 168-08

Jan 1 First part light breeze and fine weather saw a shoal of sperm whales lured all three boats and all three struck and saved their whale the L & W boat got stove took the whales to the ship and cut two of them in Middle part good weather latter part the same cut in the other whale saw a sail thus ends this day Latby Obs 36-09 Long 168-08

50

50

Saturday

Commenced with light breeze and fine weather at 3 o'clock P. M. commenced boiling a sail in water Middle part light breeze and light squalls of rain latter part light breeze and fine weather took in the L boat and put out a new one and fitting the boats and boiling so ends

Latby Obs 35-41 Long 167-40

Rackett & Shearman 1847

Sunday

Jan 3 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather Middle and latter part calmer and strong took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main thus ends this day

Monday

Latby Obs 36-19

Jan 4 Commenced with a half a gale with rainy bad weather for boiling Middle part light breeze and overcast employ boiling latter part light breeze and pleasant at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats the L boat struck and saved one took him to the ship so ends this day Latby Obs 35-51

Tuesday

Long by Chron 167-5

Jan 5 First of these light breeze and calm with a heavy S.E. swell Middle part much the same still boiling and lying by the whale latter part cut the whale in at 12 finish boiling the three and commenced the other so ends this day

Wednesday

Latby Obs 35-53

Long by Chron 178-22

Jan 6 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant employ boiling and cooping Middle and latter part good weather employ boiling latter part stowing down thus ends this day

Thursday

Latby Obs 35-58

Jan 7 Commenced with a light northy breeze and misty employ stowing down and boiling at sundown saw a sail at 9 o'clock finished boiling Middle and latter part light northy breeze and foggy employ stowing down saw a sail sound

Friday

Latby Obs 36-09

Long by Chron 187-59

Jan 8 All of these 24 hours light northy breeze and thick foggy spoke the Walter Scott of Nantucket 27 months 1050 bbls of sperm at 10 o'clock finished stowing down and washed ship so ends

Latby Obs 36-08

Remarks on Board The Canton

Saturday Commences with light breeze and foggy
Jan 9 a sail in sight Middle and latter part a light
breeze all around the compass and calm a sailing
sight employ fitting casks &c so ends this day
Lat 36-53 Long by Chron 168-58

Sunday
Jan 10 First of this day light breeze and calm a sail in
sight at 7 o'clock saw her haul aback her main
top sail Middle and latter part light breeze and
calm with thick foggy weather saw a number
of finbacks so ends this day

Monday
Jan 11 Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and foggy
saw finbacks lowered but could not get on to the
steering due W Middle and latter breeze and
fine weather saw finbacks employ mending
the L boat thus ends this day
Lat 35-37 Long by Chron 168-30

Tuesday
Jan 12 First of this day a light S.W. breeze and fine weather
employ sitting up pipes and mending the
L boat steering S.E. W Middle part light breeze
latter part came on strong variable wind
took on light sail employ mending the boat
and sitting up shrouds thus ends this day
Lat 36-32 Long by Chron 166-35

Wednesday
Jan 13 Commences with a strong breeze and
rugged employ mending the boat under
double reef top sail Middle and latter part
brisk breeze and fine weather thus ends this day
Lat 36-13 Long by Chron 165-30

Thursday
Jan 14 First part brisk breeze and pleasant steering S.E. W
with a heavy swell finished the boat Middle
and latter part brisk breeze and pleasant employ
mending the fore sail saw porpoises so ends
Lat 36-15 Long 163-40

Packet

Friday Commenced with light breeze and fine weather
 Can 15 employed mending the fore sail steering S. S. W.
 saw a schooner at 5 finished the foresail and
 bent it middle part brisk S. E. breeze and
 pleasant - heaved to the wind and took in
 sail latter part wind and weather much the same
 steering S. W. employed coaltaring the iron work
 about the ship and painting the 2 boat so
 ends
 Lat by Obs 36-40

Saturday

Can 16 Commences with brisk breeze and overcast
 steering S. W. saw jammers middle part took in
 light sail steering due W. latter part strong
 breeze saw a ship boiling it proved to be the
Alexander of New Bedford 7 months 700 whal-
 100 sperm spoke a Sydney Barque so ends
 Lat by Obs 36-28

Sunday

Can 17 Commences with a strong breeze and clear
 steering due W. employed mending the main
 topgallant sail finish and bent it at sundown
 saw a mother ship boiling latter part a half
 a gale a barque in sight so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 36-31

Monday

Can 18 All of these 24 hours a half a gale at 3 o'clock close
 reef the topsails at 9 took in the fore top sail
 middle and latter part a gale. thus ends this day
 Lat by Obs 35-58

Tuesday

Can 19 All of this day a gale under short sail
 and nothing in sight thus ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs

Remarks on board the Canton Packet

Wednesday Jan 20 All of this day a half a gale with rainy foggy weather at 9 o'clock A.M. took in the W. boat and put out the L. boat so ends these 24 hours
Lat 35-05
Long by Chron 160-08

Thursday Jan 21 Commenced with a little more moderate weather employed mending the W. boat and joining the L. boat inside saw a big Middle and latter part brisk mostly breeze with rainy foggy nasty weather thus ends this day

Friday Jan 22 First of this day brisk mostly breeze and rainy Middle part more moderate latter part fine weather at day light saw a large sperm whale loosed two boats the larboard boat struck and saved him took him to the ship so ends this day
Lat 35-52
Long by Chron 158-37

Saturday Jan 23 Commenced with good weather cut the head off and boddy in Middle part good weather latter part the same took the head in and cleared it away saw a number of sails so ends

Sunday Jan 24 First part a smart rain storm spoke the Clifford Wagner and barren Sagary - 400 bbls 95 sp latter part 4 sails in sight commenced boiling thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 35-41
Long

Monday Jan 25 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant at sundown spoke the Clifford Wagner & the Mercury 14 months 300 sperm 100 whale employed boiling with fine weather latter part the same saw 4 sails thus ends this day
Lat 35-45
Long by Chron

Cruising On the Middle Ground 1847

Tuesday Commenced with light northerly breeze
Jan 26 and fine weather employ; boiling at sundown
spoke the Saragansett of Nantucket 5 mos
120 bbls of sperm 30 of W Middle part finish
boiling latter part came on a smart rain storm
with half a gale took in sail and hove her
to so ends with a big in sight

Wednesday
Jan 27 First part cleared off and a little more moved
at the fore sail fore to sail and jib saw
two sails Middle and latter part good weather
employ stowing down with two sails in sight
so ends this day

Thursday
Jan 28 Commences with a brisk breeze and fine
weather finish stowing down and spoke the
Factor of New Bedford Middle and latter part
brisk breeze and clear three sails in sight so
ends this day

Friday
Jan 29 Commenced with light breeze and fine
weather at 5 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of sperm
whales going very quick toward the boats
but it was too late to pursue them Middle and
latter part brisk breeze and pleasant
saw two sails this ends this day

Saturday
Jan 30 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and pleas
saw two sails employ on various light jobs
Middle and latter part light variable
winds and fine thus ends with two sails
in sight

Remarks On Board The Canton

Sunday Commenced with light breeze and fine
Jan 31st saw a sail at sundown saw a shoal of black
fish lowered two boats but did not see them a
gain Middle and latter part fish breeze and
pleasant saw two sails thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 35-37
Long by Chron 178-00

Monday
Feb 1st First part fish breeze and pleasant saw
a sail at 6 O'clock P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
lowered the boats but it was too late to pursue them Middle
and latter part fish breeze and pleasant at sunrise
saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered two boats the L +
H boat struck and saved two took them to the ship and
commenced cutting thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 35-40
Long by Chron 157-45 6.50

Tuesday
Feb 2nd Commenced with light breeze and pleasant cutting
cut in on whale and the other body Middle part
commenced boiling latter part in the head and clear
away saw a sail thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 35-27
Long by Chron 157-30

Wednesday
Feb 3rd All of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
employ boiling saw two sails thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 35-27
Long by Chron 157-25

Thursday
Feb 4th Commenced with light breeze and fine
still boiling Middle part came on strong double
reef top sail breeze latter part the same under
short sail thus ends this day
Lat by Obs 34-44

Packet H Shearman Master

Friday First of these 24 hours a strong easterly gale
Feb-5 with light rain employ, boiling under fore
sail and main. Spunk Middle and
latter part much the same saw a sail so end

Saturday Feb-6 Commenced with a gale of wind to the eastward
and a heavy sea employ, boiling a mile in sight
Middle part a little more moderate latter
part fine weather finished boiling so end

Sunday Feb-7 Commenced with a tight southerly breeze and
calm wash off ship steering by the wind heading
E. S. E. Middle and latter part the wind hauled
to the S. E. steering to the southward thus end
this day

Monday Feb-8 First of this day a strong breeze and cloudy saw
a sail Middle part the same with sharp thunder
and lightning with rain latter part strong breeze
and cloudy thus end this day

Tuesday Feb-9 Commenced with a brisk breeze and overcast
Middle and latter part much the same saw
a sail commenced stowing down thus end this
day

Wednesday Feb-10 First of these 24 hours came on a gale with
rain stoped stowing down and wash off Middle
and latter part a little more moderate saw two
sails thus end this day

Thursday Feb-11 First of these 24 hours came on a gale with
rain stoped stowing down and wash off Middle
and latter part a little more moderate saw two
sails thus end this day

Remarks On Board Canton

Thursday Feb 11 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and pleasant steering due east with all sail set Middle and latter much the same saw a barque Blackfish and pumps employed stowing down to end

Lat by Obs 36-48
Long by Chron 107-58

Friday Feb 12 Commenced with a fine southerly breeze and fine finish stowing down steering east Middle and latter part much the same saw Blackfish steering e. by s. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36-41
Long by Chron 103-58

Saturday Feb 13 First of these 24 hours light variable wind employed starting water into pipes steering by the wind with all sail set Middle and latter part much the same to end these 24 hours

Sunday Feb 14 Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and steering by the wind with all sail set Middle part came on a strong gale took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main latter part more moderate made sail steering by the wind heading S. E. on the last end of this day

Lat by Obs 33-40
Long by Chron 100-13

Monday Feb 15 All of this day light breeze and fine steering to the eastward with all sail set employed stowing up shrouks and setting the fore and main top gallant rigging saw a shoal of Blackfish to end this day

Lat by Obs 33-11
Long by Chron 107-42

Tuesday Feb 16 This day beautiful weather employed coaltaring the iron work about the ship and refilling the cutting blocks steering east with all sail set saw 4 porpoises to end these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33-22
Long by Chron 108-48

Packet H. Shearman

Wednesday Commences with light breeze and fine weather
 Feb 17 employ on various light jobs Middle
 and latter part calm saw a carcass lowered
 a boat and went along side of it saw fin back
 thus ends this day

Thursday
 Feb 18 First part fine weather Middle part the
 same latter part overcast employ on m^{ing}
 spungam & thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
 Feb 19 Commenced with light breeze and overcast
 Middle part came on a strong S.E. breeze
 and rainy latter part came on a gale took
 in sail down to double reef topsails thus
 Saturday ends this day

Feb 20 Commenced with a gale took in sail and
 hove the ship to Middle part a strong
 gale latter part a little more moderate
 and hauling thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Feb 21 First part more moderate made sail at
 2 O'clock saw the three Kings bearing E. N. E. at 4
 saw a sail Middle part good weather at
 daylight saw New Zealand and a sail with
 good weather so ends this day

Monday
 Feb 22 Commenced with light breeze and beautiful
 weather steering by the wind on the S. tack
 heading E. N. E. saw a shoal of black fish
 and a tail Micull and latter part strong
 breeze saw two sails at 8 spoke them on was the
Grattitude of New Bedford the other was

Remarks On Board The Canton

Landed Packet of New Bedford 28 more
wrote of them thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Feb 22

Lat by Obs 33-03

Long by Chron 175-15

Last part light breeze and overcast with light rain steering S. S. E. Middle part much the same latter part brisk breeze and clear at 8 o'clock veered ship and made all sail steering S. S. W. so ends this day

Monday
Feb 24

Lat by Obs 31-51

Long by Chron 175-50

Commenced with a light S. E. breeze and fine weather all sail set steering S. S. W. Middle and latter part by fit variable winds and pleasant employ. making spungum steer N. E. so ends this day

Thursday
Feb 25

Lat by Obs 33-05

Long by Chron 175-09

Commenced with light breeze and fine weather middle and latter part much the same steering S. E. bent the old topsails again employ mending the fore topmast staysail thus ends this day

Friday
Feb 26

Lat by Obs 34-08

Long by Chron 177-30

First of this day a light breeze and a heavy easterly swell steering by the wind heading S. E. saw a sail Middle part took in sail latter part fine weather made all sail and a sail in sight thus ends this day

Saturday
Feb 27

Lat by Obs 31-08

Long by Chron 178-09

All of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather saw two sails one was the Charles W. Morgan 21 months 1200 bbls of sperm the Maine 6 months one sperm whale thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 31-27

Long by Chron 178-32

Packet 74 Shearman Master
 Sunday All of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
 Feb 28 two sails in sight at 8 o'clock our crazy man
 + jumped overboard lived about and saved
 him thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
 Feb. March 1st All of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
 employ painting ship saw a sail thus
 ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
 March 2 Commences with a calm finish painting
 Middle part much the same latter part
 light breeze so ends this day

Wednesday
 March 3 First of this day rainy foggy bad weather spoke
 the Massachusetts of New Bedford and the
Lindsey of Sydney 5 months 500 of sperm
 thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 March 4 Commences with light breeze and
 pleasant Middle part much the same
 latter part strong breeze steering S. S. E. so ends
 these 24 hours

Friday
 March 5 First part strong breeze and pleasant
 Middle part much the same I was taken
 with severe cramp in the stomach latter part
 light breeze and pleasant thus ends this day

Saturday
 March 6 Commenced with light easterly breeze
 and fine weather spoke the ship Maine
 of Fairhaven Middle part wind and weather
 much the same latter part came
 on strong breeze thus ends this day

Lath. Obs 31-15
 Long by Chron 178-12
 Lath. Obs 31-16
 Long by Chron 178-12
 Lath. Obs 31-30
 Lath. Obs 31-20
 Long by Chron 177-44
 Lath. Obs 31-15
 Long by Chron 175-55
 Lath. Obs 31-22

Remarks On Board The Barque

Sunday Commenced with strong easterly breeze
March 7 equally steering steer S. W. Middle and
latter part much the same. I am no better
thus ends this day

— alt. Obs. 33 = 22

Long. Chron 175 = 13

Monday
March 8 Commenced with a strong breeze and heavy
steering S. S. W. Middle part took in sail
latter part wind and weather much the same
saw the land and a sail thus ends this day

Tuesday
March 9 First of this day strong breeze standing in toward
the land at 5 O'clock P.M. came to anchor at the
Bay of Iscuid in 7 fathoms of water this day
employing setting up casks &c the doctor came on board
to see the mate thus ends this day

Wednesday
March 10 All of this day raining employ on various jobs
breaking out the fore hold &c thus ends

Thursday
March 11 All of these 24 hours a strong breeze and
raining thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
March 12 Commenced with strong breeze and stormy
at 6 o'clock let go the second anchor Middle and
latter part the weather not much better so ends

Saturday
March 13 First of this day came on good weather all hands
employ getting off water and stowing it away thus ends

Sunday
March 14 All of these 24 hours good weather one watch
on liberty the other stowing off the fore hold

Monday
March 15 This day fine weather one watch on plow painting
ship the other on liberty so ends this day

Canton Packet in the Bay of Islands

Thursday

March 16 All of this day employ^d getting off water
and stowing it away so ends this day

Wednesday

March 17 This day Commences with bad weather
and a strong S. E. wind Middle and latter
part the same so ends this day

Thursday

March 18 All of this day much the same as the day
previous on water on liberty so ends this day

Friday

March 19 Commences with rainy bad weather
Middle and latter part much the same
thus ends these 24 hours this day the mate

Saturday went on shore sick

March 20 First of these 24 hours got off wood and water
with fine weather Middle and latter part
the same so ends this day

Sunday

March 21 Commenced with pleasant weather
on water on liberty Middle and latter
part much the same this day four men
deserted thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

March 22 Commenced with pleasant employ^d
painting ship Middle and latter part
much the same discharged one man
and sent him to Auckland thus ends this day

Tuesday

March 23 First of these 24 hours fine weather the mate
sick on shore thus ends this day

Wednesday

March 24 All of this day good weather finished getting
off wood & water already for sea shipped four
men thus ends this day

Remarks on Board the Canton

Thursday

March 25 All of this day fine weather thus ends with fine breeze

Friday

March 26 All of these 24 hours good weather employed painting the boats & thus ends this day

Saturday

March 27 This day fine weather & shipped two men at 10 o'clock the Captain and mate came on board thus ends this day

Sunday

March 28 Commences with a light breeze and fine weather at 1 o'clock P.M. took our anchor and stood out to sea Middle and latter part good weather steering N.E. & thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

March 29 Commences and ends with light variable wind and calms saw two sails to the N. and put out a new one on to the S. quarter thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

March 30 Commences with light S.W. breeze and fine weather steering by the wind and the latter part increased doffed reef the topsails & thus ends this day

Wednesday

March 31 First of this day commenced with a strong breeze and squally with a heavy west wind well Samuel Clark crewman became speechless saw a number of sails employed on various light jobs so ends this day

Thursday

April 1st Commences with light breezes and pleasant saw a sail at 5 o'clock P.M. spoke her it proved to be the Mercator of New Bedford 17 months two bbls of sperm Middle and latter part much the same employed mending the main sail & ends

Friday

April 2nd Commences with light breeze and pleasant saw a sail at 5 o'clock P.M. spoke her it proved to be the Mercator of New Bedford 17 months two bbls of sperm Middle and latter part much the same employed mending the main sail & ends

Off New Bedford

Friday First of these 24 hours light variable winds
 April 2 and overcast saw a sail finish the mainsail
 and bent it latter part strong breeze saw
 a spout 3 or 4 times saw a sail so end this day

Saturday N. E.

April 3 All of this day a half a gale under
 short sail very much a little better
 so we could speak saw a sail thus ends
 these 24 hours

Sunday Lat by Obs 32° 20'
 Long by Chron 177° 15'

April 4 This day a gale with a heavy sea shipped
 some water so ends this day

Monday Lat by Obs 31° 25'

April 5 First part a little moderate made
 some sail latter part good weather
 all hands to work in the fore hold a
 sail in sight

Tuesday Lat by Obs 32° 07'

April 6 Commenced with brisk breeze and
 good weather employ on various jobs three
 sails in sight Middle and latter part
 wind and weather much the same two sails
 in sight so end this day

Wednesday Lat by Obs 32° 40'

April 7 All of these 24 hours light variable winds and
 beautiful weather three sails in sight
 but there is nothing in sight that will mark
 oil thus ends this day

Thursday Lat by Obs 32° 08'
 Long by Chron 178° 08'

April 8 Commenced and ends with good
 weather again spoke the Mercator saw black fish
 hauled two boats and got two steering N. E. thus
 ends this day

Lat by Obs 31° 45' Long 178° 20'

Blackfish

Remarks On Board the Canton

Friday - First and Middle part fine weather saw a sail
April 9 latter part brisk breeze and overcast employ
our petty jobs thus end these 24 hours

Saturday - Latitude $31^{\circ} 11'$
April 10 Commenced with light breeze and good
weather Middle part rainy latter part light
easterly breeze and pleasant ends this day
Latitude $30^{\circ} 58'$

Sunday - Longitude $179^{\circ} 54'$ West
April 11 First part brisk breeze and fine weather at 5
o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered two
boats did not see them again Middle and
latter part light easterly breeze and good weather
ends this day Latitude $30^{\circ} 50'$

Monday - Longitude $179^{\circ} 29'$ East
April 12 All of these 24 hours calm employ boiling
Blackfish and looking sharp for whales
ends these 24 hours

Tuesday - Latitude $31^{\circ} 16'$
Longitude 179°
April 13 Commenced with calm saw a sail finish
boiling Blackfish Middle and latter part light
breeze and pleasant steering by the wind heading
S. E. on the L. tack saw a sail at 12 square the
yards steering S. W. ends this day

Wednesday - Latitude $31^{\circ} 32'$
Longitude $179^{\circ} 23'$
April 14 Commenced with light breeze and fine
weather steering S. W. Middle part fine
saw a ship boiling latter part wind and
weather much the same so ends this day
Latitude $32^{\circ} 08'$

Thursday - Longitude $177^{\circ} 51'$
April 15 All of these 24 hours variable wind and
raining at 7 o'clock spoke the Pocahontas of
Frisbury 7 months 100 ~~thousand~~ ~~and~~ 11
she was a boiling thus ends this day
Latitude $31^{\circ} 51'$

Packet of New Bedford 1847

Friday
April 16 All of these 24 hours light breeze and smart squalls of rain thunder and lightning steering due W employ, one various jobs so ends this day

Saturday
April 17 First part light breeze and smart squall of rain steering due W with all sail set Middle part Calm with a smart rain latter part brisk breeze saw three sails spoke one of them proved to be the Pantheon of New Bedford 23 months out 200 sperm 500 W thus ends this day

Sunday
April 18 All of these 24 hours light S.E. breeze and beautiful weather saw a sail thus ends this day

Monday
April 19 Commenced with light variable wind and ends the same employ, one various jobs steering to the eastward saw a sail steering the same thus ends this day

Tuesday
April 20 Commenced with light breeze and fine weather steering E by S with all sail set the wind to the westward saw a sail Middle part carried all sail at day light saw a sail on the S. bow maneuvering at 7 o'clock saw whales lowered and the other ship lowered at 8 o'clock the S. boat struck and saved one took him along side and commenced eating the other ships boats chasing so ends this day

so ends this day
Lat. by Obs 31° 34'
Lat. by Barometer

Remarks On Board the Cannon

Wednesday First of these 24 light breeze and good
April 21 weather saw two sails Middle and latter
part fine finish cutting in the whale and
commenced boiling at 10 made sails
this day Lat by Obs 31° 34

Thursday
April 22 Commenced with a brisk westerly breeze
and pleasant employ boiling Middle
part came on a strong breeze and stormy
cooled down latter part strong breeze and
light squalls commenced boiling again
saw a barque thus end this day

Friday
April 23 Commenced with a strong breeze to the south
with light squalls and rugges saw a sail employ
boiling Middle and latter much the same
saw finbacks thus end this day

Saturday
April 24 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze
and rugges Middle part finish boiling
latter part the same thus end these 24 hours

Sunday
April 25 Commenced with a strong breeze and
good weather steering by the wind on the
starboard tack heading S. E. thus end this day

Monday
April 26 First of these 24 hours a strong easterly breeze and
cloudy Middle and latter part much the same
at daylight commenced stowing down saw a sail
so end this day

Lat by Obs 31° 33
Long by Chron 175° 20

Packet of New Bedford 1847

Tuesday All of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged
 April 27 saw two sails finish stowing down and wash off
 Ship thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Lath Obs
 April 28 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged
 Middle and latter part wind and weather
 much the same saw a sail employ on
 various jobs so ends these 24 hours

Thursday Lath Obs
 April 29 Commenced with a S.E. breeze and rainy bad
 weather under short sail Middle part the wind
 hauled to the westward with fine weather
 at 7 o'clock A.M. resumed the yard steering S.E.
 with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Friday Lath Obs 32° 07
 Long by Chron 176° 30
 April 30 All of these 24 hours a strong westerly breeze
 and rugged steering to the eastward not any
 thing in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday Lath Obs 31° 07
 Long by Chron 179° 20 E
 May 1st First Middle and latter part a strong breeze
 and rugged steering to the eastward at 7 o'clock
 A.M. saw bench rock employ on various light
 jobs thus ends this day

Sunday Lath Obs 31° 21
 Long by Chron 179° 00 W
 May 2 Commenced with the strong breeze and bad
 weather Middle and latter part much the
 same saw the rocks thus ends these 24 hours
 Lath Obs 31° 17
 Long Chron 178° 15

Remarks on Board the Canton

Monday

May 3 Commenced with a strong West breeze and rugged middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant employ mending and old boat with all sail set steering to the eastward thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

May 4 All of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant finish the boat and put her overhead latter part employ mending the flyjib thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

May 5 Commences and ends with beautiful weather at daylight saw Sunday Island at 10 o'clock saw a sail employ and light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

May 6 First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and pleasant Sunday Island in sight Middle and latter part dead calm spoke the Maine of Larchaven employ mending the fore sail thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

May 7 Commenced with calm weather finish the fore sail and about it the land in sight Middle and latter part light breeze and beautiful weather the Maine in sight sound these 24 hours

Saturday

May 8 First part beautiful weather saw blackish fin back two sails and the land Middle and latter part fine weather those sails still in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

May 9 All of these 24 hours light breeze and calm saw two sails blackish and Macaulay Island employ and various light jobs so ends these 24 hours

Packet of New Bedford 1877

Monday

May 10 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather two sails in sight at 2 O'clock saw the Maines also haling at half past 2 saw the whales lowered two boats but they had galled them and they went off to windward Middle and latter part brisk breeze two sails in sight
 + Middle part Samuel Clark color man died he has been crazy pretty much ever since he has been on board the ship Macauley Island in sight thus ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 50° 35'

Tuesday

May 11 Commenced with with a brisk breeze and of heavy those sails still in sight at 4 O'clock P.M. we committed his body to the deep Middle and latter part came on strong breeze saw bins rocks sound thus ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs

Wednesday

May 12 First part still breezing on double reefed the top sails Middle and latter part a strong easterly gale took in sail and hove the ship to so ends this day Lat by Obs

Thursday

May 13 All of these 24 hours a strong easterly Gale Middle part a smart rain thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

May 14 All of this day the Gale continued Middle part the wind shifted to the S.W. and came on very heavy at 7 O'clock A.M. she rolled the S. boat under and carried away one of the davits we succeeded in saving the boat so ends this day Lat by Obs 51° 04'

Saturday

May 15 First of these 24 hours a very heavy S.W. Gale and a bad sea Middle part much the same latter part a little more moderate at noon set the fore sail steering due S by compass employ mending the davit thus ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 30° 29'

Remarks On Board The Canton Pack

Sunday First of these 24 hours a little more moderate steering and
by compass employ^{ing} fitting the davit under close reef to ^{main} fore sail at sundown saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered
two boats but did not see ~~any~~ them again Middle part left
to the wind latter part good weather made all sail steering
N.E. the wind N.W. to end this day

Monday Lat by Obs 29° 25'

May 17 All of these 24 hours light variable wind and pleasant
employ^{ing} making spungum and setting up the rigging
saw a Island in sight saw finbacks thus ends these
24 hours Lat by Obs 28° 18'

Tuesday Long by Chron 177° 12'

May 18 Commences with light variable wind and light flows
employ^{ing} making spungum and setting up rigging
Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
saw blackfish and finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Lat by Obs 27° 14'

May 19 Begins with a brisk easterly breeze and fine weather employ^{ing}
on various light jobs Middle and latter part much the
same making spungum thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday Lat by Obs 26° 53'

May 20 Commences with a brisk breeze and rainy squally bad weather
at 5 o'clock P.M. saw a hach close to the it proved to be sperm
Whales lowd the boat with out success chased untill dark and
gave them up Middle and latter part a half gale with heavy
squalls of rain thus ends these 24 hours

Friday Lat by Obs

May 21 First of these 24 hours strong double reef to sails breeze and squally
with small rain carried away the bobstay bolt we fitted a strap
in the room of it Middle and latter part a half gale and
strong squalls so ends these 24 hours

Saturday

May 22 All of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze and
squally under double reef to sails not any thing
to be seen so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26° 02'

Long by Chron 178° 11'

Shearman Mast 1847 1847

Sunday

May 23 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and hauly to the S. by E. and various light jobs Middle and latter part strong northerly breeze and heavy squalls of rain under double reef to finish so ends these 24 hours

Monday

May 24 First part strong northerly breeze and strong squalls with small rain under short sail Middle and latter part very much the same so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

May 25 Commences with a brisk breeze and light squalls of rain employed making spinnaker the wind to the westward Middle and latter part the wind to the S. W. and pleasant at daylight made all sail steering to the north eastward by the wind so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

May 26 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and fine weather saw a finback Middle and latter part much the same employed and various light jobs these 24 hours

Thursday

May 27 Commences with a brisk breeze and fine weather steering by the wind on the L. tack heading N. E. & saw a number of finbacks Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so ends this day

Friday

May 28 First of this day light S. W. breeze and calm nothing in sight Middle part calm latter part light breeze and pleasant the wind variable thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Canton

Saturday First of these 24 hours light breeze and
May 29 Cloudy saw finbacks steering by the wind
with all sail set Middle and latter part
bisk variable wind and pleasant saw fin
thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
May 30 Commenced with a brisk breeze and squally commu-
nating our oil Middle and latter part strong breeze
and squally at 11 O'clock about noon the topsails
saw finbacks so ends this day

Monday
May 31 First of these 24 hours light S. E. breeze and pleasant
saw a number of finbacks Middle part under
short sail latter part smud all sail again
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
June 1st Commenced with a light S. E. breeze and fine weather
with a heavy southerly swell at sundown hauled up the
mainsail hauled down the job and squared the yards
steering N. W. Middle and latter part wind and
weather much the same at 7 O'clock A. M. saw Pylaeus
Island steering N. W. so ends this day

Wednesday
June 2 Commenced with a brisk breeze and good weather
steering N. E. employed on various light jobs saw
finbacks Middle and latter part a strong breeze
steering N. N. W. the wind to the S. East thus ends

Thursday
June 3 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and
heavy squalls at 2 O'clock P. M. the wind shifted to
the westward in a squall and blew heavy took in sail
to a close reef main topsail with a smart rain
at three o'clock set the fore sail and main topsail Middle
and latter part fine weather made all sail so ends

Packet Off New Bedford 1877

Friday Commences with light S.E. breeze and beautiful weather steering S.W. employ on various light jobs Middle and latter part light variable winds and calm saw a finback so ends this day
 Sathy Obs 20" 20
 Long by Chron 179" 48

Saturday June 5 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and pleasant steering S.W. by W. with all sail set employ coaltaring the bobstays &c Middle and latter part light S.E. breeze and fine weather employ on various light jobs steering S.W. by W. so ends this day
 Sathy Obs 19" 58
 Long by Chron 178" 39

Sunday June 6 All of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and pleasant at day light saw the Island Mylowolla standing by the wind squared the yards and run to the south of the Island so ends these 24 hours
 Sathy Obs 19" 58
 Long by Chron 179" 50

Monday June 7 First of this day light breeze and fine weather saw a saie spoke her it proved to be the Ship Russell of Portsmouth 24 months 2050 of oil 50 of it sperm Middle part standing off and on the Island latter part light breeze running to the westward in company with the Russell so ends
 Sathy Obs

Tuesday June 8 Commenced with a light easterly breeze and fine weather steering to the westward at half past 2 O'clock P.M. both ship & boats off the harbour of Cantab, Mylowolla and sent the boats on shore at dark they returned to the Ship Middle and latter part standing off and on with a light easterly breeze and a strong easterly current at 11 O'clock sent one boat on shore and the Russell on so ends this day

saw sperm whales 19 times this season on N. Level

Remarks On Board the Barque

Wednesday

June 9 Commenced with a light easterly breeze and pleasant standing off and on the town of Cantab at 10 AM sent another boat on shore at sundown the boats returned with hogs middle and latter part fine latter part sent in a raft of cask for water so ends this day

Thursday

June 10 All of these 24 hours beautiful weather employed getting off wood water spans & hogs thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

June 11 All of this day fine weather employed the same as the day previous saw finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday

June 12 First of these 24 hours a brisk easterly breeze and pleasant finish getting off wood & water at sundown made all sail steering N. W. by W Middle and latter part wind light and weather fine saw the Island of Ambo thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Lat. $0^{\circ} 18' 00''$
Long. $170^{\circ} 00'$

June 13 Commenced with light easterly breeze and pleasant weather steering N. W. Middle and latter part mostly calm so ends this day

Monday

Lat. $0^{\circ} 17' 38''$

June 14 First of these 24 hours a brisk northerly breeze and overcast employed on various jobs Middle and latter part light variable wind and small rain saw the land and finback thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

June 15 Commences with a brisk S. W. breeze and overcast standing off and on the land saw a number of porpoises Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Canton Packet

Wednesday Commences with a light southerly breeze
June 15 and pleasant employ on light jobs
cruising off and on the land with all sail
set middle part under short sail latter
part made all sail and looking sharp
thus ends this day

Thursday
June 16 Lath Obs 17° 27
Long by Chron 175° 30
First of these 24 hours beautiful weather with
a light southerly breeze cruising around
western low Island saw blackfish and a number
of finbacks middle and latter part fine
weather saw two sails and finbacks sound
this day Lath Obs 17° 22

Friday
June 17 Commenced with light breeze and
good weather saw three sails two bargues
and a ship saw blackfish middle part
and latter part a light breeze and fine
weather at sunrise saw the ship manoeuvring
she got a whale as we supposed thus ends this
Saturday day Lath Obs 17° 00

June 18 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine
weather employ on various light jobs three
sails in sight one of them a cutting middle
part brisk breeze and pleasant latter part
light again at 7 o'clock A.M. saw 5 boats to leeward
and the two bargues off shore from our quarters
the yards and kept off for them at 8 they came
along side they proved to be the ship Russells of
Spartmouth boats the ship got on to anchor the day
previous and some time through the night she
called they got some breakfast and went on
board the barge Belle of Fairhaven Capt. Thurman
the barge Pacific in company sound
this day

XX
Wreck

Remarks On Board the Canton

Sunday
June 20. First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
+ Captain Soule sold the ship Russell and all
thereunto belonging at Publick auction she went
to Captain Handy of the Barge Belle for the
dollars Middle and latter part mostly calm
Monday thus ends these 24 hours

June 21 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant
these bargues in sight Middle and latter
part fine weather employ cleaning the chain
and coaltarring them and painting the
overhead boats so ends this day

Tuesday
June 22 First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm employ
craping the chains the barge Belle & Pacific
+ wrecking as we supposed Middle and latter part
calm employ coaltarring the iron work so ends
these 24 hours Lat $41^{\circ} 16' 57''$

Wednesday
June 23 Commenced with light breeze and calm
at 3 o'clock P.M. saw the Pacific's boats down Kept off
for hour with a light breeze we saw blackfish Middle
and latter part wind light and weather fine so ends
these 24 hours Lat $41^{\circ} 16' 57''$

Thursday
June 24 Commenced with a dead calm employ coaltarring
the anchors &c the Barge Pacific in sight
Middle and latter part calm saw fin backs black
and porpoises so ends these 24 hours
Lon

Friday
June 25 Commenced with a calm at dusk a boat came
from the wreck for water Middle and latter
part light breeze employ painting ship at
11 o'clock a.m. saw a large horn spinn whale toward
the boats two Barges in sight so ends chasing



Packet H. Shearman Master 1847

Saturday
June 26 - First part calm chasing the whale
in company with the Pacific boats
untill dark without success Middle
and latter part fine weather employed
painting so ends this day

Sunday
June 27 Commenced with a light breeze and
calm two barques in sight employed
painting Middle and latter part light
breeze thus ends this day

Monday
June 28 Commenced with light breeze and fine
at 2 O'clock saw another sail Middle
part spoke here it proved to be a merchant
ship latter part three sails in sight
at 8 O'clock saw breakers and called them
breakers lowered the boats it was calm
so ends this day

Tuesday
June 29 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine
weather three sails in sight Middle and
latter part light breeze and beautiful
weather saw two sails so ends this day

Wednesday
June 30 All of these 24 hours light breeze and
pleasant one sail in sight at 4 O'clock
lowered about and pulled in to the wreck
latter part saw Linbacks at 11 O'clock a Ma
canoe came along side we purchased some
bananas of the natives so ends this day

Lat by Obs 17° 09
Long by Chron 176° 47

Remarks On Board The Canton

Thursday Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant
July 1st saw blackfish hauled without success two sails and
the land in sight picked up a cask of Oil supposed
to belong to the Russell Middle and latter part
fine weather picked up another cask of Oil
so ends these 24 hours

Friday
July 2 First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and
pleasant steering S. W. with all sail set Middle
part Calm latter part a very light breeze spoke
the Rosalie of Warren 20 months 300 bbls of sperm
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday
July 3 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant
Middle and latter part brisk variable wind
and overcast steering S. W. L. S. so ends this
day
Lat by Obs 17th 17
Lat by Obs 17th 18

Sunday
July 4 Commenced with a brisk northerly breeze and
pleasant steering S. W. L. W. Middle part
wind and weather much the same Middle part
took in light latter set them again saw finbacks so ends
these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 20th 17
Long by Chron 172nd 50

Monday
July 5 First of these 24 hours strong variable wind and rainy
took in light sail employed on light jobs Middle
part Calm latter part brisk breeze and fine weather
steering S. W. L. W. saw a sail so ends this day
Lat by Obs 21st 18
Long by Chron 172nd 43

Tuesday
July 6 Commenced with strong southerly breeze and squally
spoke the Rosalie steering S. W. L. W. Middle part
light breeze and Calm with rain latter part brisk
variable winds and squally the Rosalie in company
saw finbacks so ends this day
No Obs

Packet from the Fyees Towards Newelland

Wednesday Commences with brisk variable winds and
 July 7 rainy employ^t mending the flying jib
 middle and latter part wind smelt the same
 and weather fine so ends this day

Thursday
 July 8th All of this day brisk easterly breeze and good
 weather steering S. W. by W employ^t mending
 the main top gallant sail saw finbacks
 so ends these 24 hours

Friday
 July 9th Commences with a brisk S.E. breeze and pleasant
 employ^t mending sail steering S. W. by W
 at sunrise saw a sail at 12 o'clock saw a sperm
 whale going quick to windward strong breeze
 and rugged so ends this day

Saturday
 July 10th First part strong breeze and rugged lowered
 two boats chased untill 4 o'clock to no purpose
 came on board rather low spirited middle and
 latter part brisk breeze and fine diff^r to the wind
 a cruising employ^t mending the jib so ends
 this day

Sunday
 July 11th Commences with brisk breeze and fine weather
 finish the jib and bent it saw a number of finbacks
 middle and latter part fine weather a plenty of
 finbacks in sight steering by the wind heading
 W so ends this day

Monday
 July 12th All of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
 good weather employ^t mending the main top
 saw a number of finbacks so ends this day

Latitude Obs 23° 49'
 Longitude Chron 167° 01'
 Latitude Obs 23° 46'
 Longitude Chron 166° 25'

Remarks On Board the Canton

Tuesday Commences with a light breeze and pleasant
July 13 employ^d mending the main top sail saw a number
of finbacks steering by the wind Middle and latter
part much the same so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Lat^d Obs. 23° 15'
Long^d Chron 165° 07'

July 14 Commences with a light southerly breeze and
fine weather finish the top sail steering by
the wind on the L. tack saw finbacks Middle
and latter part pleasant the wind hauling to
the south so ends these 24 hours

Lat^d Obs. 23° 24'
Long^d Chron 164° 00'

Thursday
July 15 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and good
weather saw finbacks Middle and latter part light
breeze and pleasant saw finbacks so ends this day

Lat^d Obs. 23° 42'
Long^d Chron 163° 10'

Friday
July 16 Commences with light southerly breeze and pleasant
employ on various light jobs saw finbacks lowered one
boat without success Middle part Calm latter part
a light westerly breeze and pleasant employ setting up
the main topmast rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat^d Obs. 23° 49'
Long^d Chron 162° 25'

Saturday
July 17 First of this day light westerly breeze and fine saw finbacks
Middle part Calm latter part a light southerly breeze
and Cloudy steering by the wind on the L. tack
so ends this day Lat^d Obs.

Sunday
July 18 Commences with light southerly breeze and
Cloudy the wind hauling to the eastward employ^d
mending the fore top gallant sail saw a sail Middle
and latter part fine weather saw finbacks so ends
these 24 hours

Lat^d Obs. 25° 00'
Long^d Chron 161°

Packet of New Bedford Mass

Monday Commenced with light southerly breeze
July 19 and pleasant saw finbacks middle
part calm latter part light S.E. breeze
steering S.W. saw humpbacks and a sail
employment mending sails

Tuesday July 20 Commenced with light S.E. breeze
and pleasant spoke the Gen Pike
20 200 Whal 1000 sperm middle part
strong breeze steering S.W. by S
with a strong breeze latter part much
the same saw breaches the wind had
to the westward and breezy on
took in light sail and double reefed
the top sails & ended this day

Wednesday July 21 Commences with a half gale and
heavy squalls took in all sail middle and
latter part a gale sounds this 24 hours
Thursday July 22 All of these 24 hours a moderate gale to
the westward under close reef main topsail
& main spencer & fore topmast staysail so ended
these 24 hours

Friday July 23 All of this day a moderate gale and squalls
lying too on the starboard tack under close
reef main topsail & main spencer so ended
this day

Saturday July 24 Commences with a wetty Gale and ends
the same with a heavy sea and a strong
wetty current so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25" 17
Long by Sun 159" 07
Lat by Obs 26" 14
Long by Obs 26" 59
Lat by Obs 28" 38
Long by Chron 158" 54
Lat by Obs 28" 35
Long by Chron 158" 50

Remarks On Board The Canton
Sunday First of these 24 hours a little more moderate
July 25 at 3 o'clock set the fore sail and fore topsail
Close reef, and man the mast heads
Middle part more moderate turned one reef out
of the fore and main topsail and set the Lil. a
Main sail latter part came on strong too Kin
Main sail the wind S. W. To end this day
Lat. Obs. 28° 32
Long by Chron 158° 30

Monday
July 26 Commenced with a half a gale to the S. W. at 4.5 min
P. M. hauled down the jib, four men went out to furl it
while furling the sail the flying jib stay parted
and Thiram Hillsman carpenter fell over board and
was down & lowered about as quick as possible to
no purpose we got within three boat lengths of
him when he sunk he could not swim he shifted
to the barge at the Bay of Island took in all
sail and hove the ship to Middle and latter
part a gale so ends this day
Lat. Obs. 28° 25
Long by Chron 158° 15

Tuesday
July 27 Commenced with a strong gale and the wind
variable till lying too under close reef main
topsail and main spencer Middle and latter
part a little more moderate set the fore sail fore
topsail double reef thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs. 25° 57
Long by Chron 158° 15

Wednesday
July 28 Commenced with brisk breeze and ruggid und
double reef topsail Middle and latter part
brisk southerly breeze employd splicing the fore
top gallant stay & flying jib stay turned the reefs out
of the topsails set the jib & main sail saw a number
of fin backs so ends this day
Lat. Obs. 27° 15
Long by Chron 158° 00

Packet of New Bedford 1877

Thursday

July 29 Commences with a light southerly breeze and calm employ fitting the rigging &c saw Finback Middle part and latter part overcast and raining latter part made all sail steering S. W the wind S. S. E. & variable so ends this day

Friday

July 30 First of these 24 hours a strong variable wind and a smart rain at 4 o'clock took in the topsail and close reef the main steering S. W by the wind Middle and latter part half a gale under close reef main topsail and fore sail and main spruce so ends this day

Saturday

July 31 Commences with a strong breeze and very rugged under close reef main topsail and fore sail steering by the wind on the L. tack heading N. S. W Middle and latter part light S. W breeze and pleasant steering by the wind on the L. tack so ends these 24 hours

Sunday

Aug 1st First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather at half past 2 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats and chased until dark without success Middle and latter part light S. W breeze and pleasant heading to the south & westward at 10 o'clock a.m. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered all three boats the L. boat struck and got stove at the same time the whale parted the line and lost him the other boats chasing so ends this

Stormy 13th day

Lat by Obs 26° 10'
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board The Barge

Monday

August 2 Commenced with a light s.w breeze and fine the boats came
untill 4 o'clock P.M. without success the whales going quick
to the s.w Middle part under short sail latter part
Calm employ mending the boat so ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 25° 30'

Tuesday

Long by Chron 155° 45'

Aug 3 First of these 24 hours Calm and overcast saw flock of
employ mending the boat and starting water
at 4 o'clock P.M. sprang at a light s.w breeze steering
s.w Middle part light breeze with all sail set latter
part came on strong took in light sail and double
reef the topsails steering due south by Compass
employ mending the boat so ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 26° 59'

Wednesday

Long by Chron 154° 32'

Aug 4 Commenced with a strong westerly breeze and pleasant
steering south still employ mending the boat
under double reef topsails Middle and latter
part half a gale finish the boat so ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 28° 15'

Thursday

Long by Chron 155° 30'

Aug 5 First of these 24 hours half a gale middle part
much the same latter part fine weather employ
on various light jobs not any thing in sight so ends
these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 28° 11'

Friday

Long by Chron 155° 28'

Aug 6 Commenced with strong breeze to the south westward steering
by the wind heading to the s.w under double reef topsails
middle part took in sail latter part half a gale under
close reef topsails heading to the south & eastward
so ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 27° 27'

Long by Chron 155° 05'

Canton Packet

Saturday

Aug 7 Commenced with a strong S. W. breeze and pleasant under double reef topsails heading to the S and eastward Middle and latter part brisk breeze and pleasant saw finbacks employed on various light jobs steering to the north with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs. 26° 37'

Long by Lunar 158° 22'

Sunday

Aug 8 Commences with a light westerly breeze and pleasant heading to the north by the wind with all sail set middle part under short sail sold Thiam Hillsmans clothing at auction. Middle part light breeze latter part strong breeze. Cruising with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs. 26° 25'

Long by Chron 158.00

Monday

Aug 9 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and pleasant steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle part the wind hauled to the north with brisk breeze and pleasant under whole topsails latter part came on strong a sail in sight steering S. by W put out the launch boat and took in the waist boat and bent the old main topsail forward so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs. 27° 27'

Long by Chron 155° 23'

Tuesday

Aug 10 Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and pleasant steering S. S. W. employed making the main spencer Truill at sundown took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main with a half reef. Middle part the wind hauled to the south and became moderate latter part brisk breeze and pleasant turned the reefs out of the topsails set the jib and main sail so ends these 24 hours

Latby Obs. 28° 24'

Remarks On Board The Canton

Wednesday Commences with a brisk S.S.W. breeze and pleasant
 Aug 11th steering by the wind on the starboard tack employs
 painting the waist boat and various light jobs
 not anything in sight at sundown double reefed the
 topsails took in the jib and mainsail Middle part
 the hauled to the South latter part light breeze and
 fine weather steering by the wind on the larboard tack
 with all sail set employs on various light jobs so
 ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 Aug 12th First of these 24 hours with a brisk southerly breeze and pleasant
 employs starting water &c at sundown took in sail with
 good weather Middle and latter part light breeze and
 calm saw spruces employs ratine down the fore rigging
 sitting up the bob stays &c so ends these 24 hours

Friday
 Aug 13th Commences with a light S. easterly breeze and beautiful
 weather heading to the south westward with all sail set
 at sundown took in sail Middle and latter part light
 variable winds and beautiful weather employs sitting
 up rigging steering to the S.E. saw a sail steering S.W.
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Aug 14th First of these 24 hours light S. easterly breeze and
 fine weather saw two sails employs sitting up the main
 topmast backstays and main stay Middle and latter
 part beautiful weather saw a small craft some
 these 24 hours

Sunday
 Aug 15th Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and pleasant
 heading to the westward on the starboard Middle and
 latter part beautiful weather saw a sail and a fore back
 with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 29° 10' Long by Chron 155° 33'
 Latitude Obs 29° 19' Long by Chron 155° 20'
 Latitude Obs 29° 48' Long by Chron 155° 21'
 Latitude Obs 30° 10' Long by Chron 155° 07'
 Latitude Obs 30° 09' Long by Chron 154° 40'

Packet of New Bedford 1847

Monday

Aug 16 Commenced with a light northerly breeze and fine weather saw four sails heading to the westward by the wind at sundown double reefed the topsails Middle and latter part a light breeze and calm employ setting up the fore to sail rigging four sails in sight so ended these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 50'

Long by Chron 154° 08'

Tuesday

Aug 17 First of these 24 hours light variable wind and overcast employ. saw various jobs four sails in sight at 4 O'clock P.M. saw the land Middle and latter part light variable wind and pleasant the land in sight employ setting up rigging we saw porpoises round these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 17'

Long by Chron 153° 53'

Wednesday

Aug 18 Commenced with a light westerly breeze and beautiful weather cruising for whales employ on the rigging the land in sight Middle part heading to the north by the wind latter part mostly calm employ breaking out between decks got my out water so ended these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 45'

Long by Chron by barometer 153° 50'

Thursday

Aug 19 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and pleasant heading to the eastward by the wind with all sail set employ fitting the rigging Middle part took in by set sail latter part calm with heavy clouds and thunder and lightning at 9 O'clock saw two sperm whales hauled the boats it came on thick with heavy squalls of wind and rain to the southward we lost the run of the whales so ended these 24 hours

No Obs

Friday

Aug 20 Commenced with heavy southerly squalls and a smart rain at 1 O'clock P.M. the boats came in board at 2 O'clock cleared off with a light southerly breeze and fine moon all sail.

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

steering by the wind heading to the eastward
at sundown took in light sail and double reefed
the topsails Middle part fine weather latter part
the same saw finbacks employed on ships day steering
by the wind with all sail set so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 51'

Long by Chron

Saturday

Aug 21 Commenced with a light easterly breeze and fine
weather heading to the north saw a number of fin
employed on various jobs at sundown took in sail
Middle and latter part light breeze and calm saw
a finback so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 07'

Sunday Long by Chron Long by Lunar 155° 19' 30"

Aug 22 First of these 24 hours calm employed refitting the
mizzen stay Middle part pleasant at day light
made all sail at 10 o'clock but came on a heavy
southerly gale took her down to a close reef main
topsail so ends with a gale

Monday

Lat by Obs 30° 25'

Aug 23 Commenced with a heavy southerly gale and
ragged lying too heading to the westward
Middle and latter the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 00'

Long by Chron 155° 35'

Tuesday

Aug 24 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly gale and
a heavy sea at 1 o'clock one of the bobstays bolts broke
Middle and latter part high southerly breeze and squally
at daylight set the topsails employed refitting the bobstays
saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 35'

Wednesday Long by Chron 154° 38'

Aug 25 Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and
squally employed on various light jobs heading
by the wind to the westward Middle and latter
part much the same saw a finback
so ends this under single reef topsails

Lat by Obs 29° 48' Long by 155° 50'

Packet of New Bedford 1847

Thursday Commences with a brisk south east breeze
 Aug 26 and squally threatening to the S.E. under single
 reef to psails Middle part took in the fore
 to psails latter part fine weather under whole
 to psails steering S.W. saw finbacks so ends
 this day Lat by Obs 28° 01

Friday Long by Chron 155° 22
 Aug 27 First of these 24 hours brisk e.s.e. breeze
 and beautiful weather steering S.W. saw
 finbacks and gumpers with all sail
 set Middle part under double reef top
 sails latter part fine weather saw finbacks so ends
 these 24 hours Lat by Obs 29° 57

Saturday Long by Chron 154° 55 00
 Aug 28 All of these 24 hours light breeze and good
 weather saw a number of finbacks and porpoises
 employed on various jobs so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 30° 05

Sunday Long by Chron 154° 45
 Aug 29 Commences with a light S.E. breeze and
 fine weather steering by the wind to the S.E.
 with all sail set and down the old main sail
 and bent a new one saw finbacks porpoises
 and blackfish struck a porpoise the line parted
 and lost him Middle part under short sail
 latter part brisk northerly breeze and pleasant
 steering to the westward saw finbacks so ends this day
 Lat by Obs 30° 45

Monday Long by Chron 154° 03 20
 Aug 30 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and pleas^{ant}
 at 2 o'clock P.M. took in the main top gallant
 sail and flying jib at sundown took in sail
 latter part strong breeze and squally saw two sails
 at 11 o'clock saw the land so ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 30° 20
 Long by Chron 153° 50

Remarks On Board The Canton

Tuesday Aug 31 All of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and rugged spoke the Monticello of Trantuck at 22 m. out with 500 lbs of spinn Middle part under close reef main to psail latter part the same so ends in company with the Monticello

Latitude 30° 03'
Longitude 152° 35'

Wednesday Sept 1 This day a strong southerly gale and rugged saw finbacks and blackfish so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 30° 09'
Longitude 155° 30'

Thursday Sept 2 Commences with a strong breeze and squally the Monticello in company under single reef to psail Middle part much the same under short sail latter part made sail steering W by S the wind S. E. so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 29° 41'
Longitude 155° 10' 00"

Friday Sept 3 First of these 24 hours brisk S. E. breeze and squally the Monticello in sight employed on various jobs Middle part took in sail latter part made sail with a strong easterly breeze and squally saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 30° 22'
Longitude 154° 45'

Saturday Sept 4 Commences with a half a gale at 4 o'clock took in the jib and main sail at sundown took in the fore topsail and double reef the main Middle and latter part again lying too on the starboard tack theading to the eastward saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 29° 07'
Longitude 155° 15'

Sunday Sept 5 All of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and rugged at sunrise set the fore topsail close reef saw finbacks heaving to the S. Westward so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 29° 07'

Packet of New Bedford

Monday

Sept 6 Commences with strong southerly breeze and
rugged under short sail Middle and latter part
more moderate at daylight made all sail
employ on various light jobs saw finbacks
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

Sept 7 Commences with a light southerly breeze and pleasant
steering by the wind heading to the westward Middle
part double reef the topsails steering due N.
latter part wind light and weather fine steering
due north with light sail set employ mending
the foresail so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Sept 8 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
pleasant steering due north Middle and
latter part the same finish the foresail and
bent it saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Sept 9 First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
the wind hauling to the eastward steering
to the north with all sail at employ mending the
spanker Middle part the wind hauled to the north
and we hauled to the south with a light breeze and
good weather latter part steering S. S. W. so ends
this day

Friday

Sept 10 Commences with brisk breeze and pleasant
finish the spanker and bent it Middle part
strong breeze latter part the same and overcast
at 11 o'clock raised the land and a sail so ends these
24 hours

Remarks On Board The Canton

Saturday

Sept 11 Commenced with brisk variable winds and squalls of rain the land in sight employed mending the main top gallant sail Middle part variable winds with calms and squalls with thunder & lightning latter part strong breeze and rugged double reef the topsails and took in the jib & spanker saw finbacks several these 24 hours

Sunday

No Obs

Sept 12 Fast of these 24 hours half a gale to the S. E. W. steering by the wind heading to the land Eastward finished the main top gallant sail and berit it saw a topsail schooner steering to the Eastward Middle came on a very heavy squall took all sail at day light came good weather made sail saw finbacks at 9 o'clock came on a gale took all sail but close reefed main topsail and fore topmast staysail several these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 53' Long by Chron 153° 10'

Monday

Sept 13 Fast of these 24 hours a heavy S. E. gale and rugged turned up the starboard boat Middle part a heavy gale lying too on the larboard tack heading S. W. at day light saw the land veered ship set the fore sail and topsails close reefed latter part more moderate several these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 40'

Long by Chron 152° 41' Long by Lunar 153° 2'

Tuesday

Sept 14 Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and squally under double reef topsails jib and courses saw finbacks porpoises and a sail bearing to the eastward on the starboard tack Middle part veered ship heading to the land westward with all sail set and a light breeze New Holland in sight employed making spinnaker and setting up the fore rigging saw finbacks and a sail several these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32° 58'

Long by Chron 152° 25' Long by Lunar 152° 0'

Packet On the Coast of New Holland

Wednesday Commences with light S.E. East breeze and
 September 15 fine weather saw the land a sail porpoises
 and finbacks employ setting up the fore
 and fore topmast rigging Middle
 and latter part light variable winds and calm
 employ making sparyan and turning in the
 fore topmast backstays saw finbacks 10
 ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 September 16 Lat. Obs. 33° 54'
 Long by Chron 152° 15'

First part calm with the land and a sail
 in sight employ setting up the main
 rigging at 4 O'clock P.M. sprang a light
 breeze to the S.E. steering S.W. the land
 in sight Middle and latter part light breeze
 and good weather close in to the land employ
 setting up the main rigging so ends this day

Friday
 Sept 17 Lat. Obs. 34° 57'
 Long by the Land 151° 10'

Commences with a brisk S. East breeze and
 pleasant saw a finback and a sail steering
 S. East Middle part took in sail steering S. East
 saw two sails latter part strong breeze saw three
 sails and might ~~sail~~ whales lowered to no purpose
 it came and half again took in sail so ends

Saturday
 Sept 18 Lat. Obs. 35° 55'
 Long by Chron

First part a northy breeze and rugged spoke the
 London Packet 35 months 1200 bbls Spun
 Middle part and latter part brisk variable wind and
 overcast saw a plenty of might whales lowered a number of times
 to no purpose the whales wild eight sails in sight so ends
 these 24 hours

Remarks On Board the Canton Packet

Sunday

Sept 19 Commenced with a brisk variable and cloudy chase
might whales in company with a number of ships
all without success middle part under short sail with
a rain storm latter part strong breeze and rugged saw
a number of ships at 9 a.m. saw a gam of might m
lowered the boats the lutoan boat struck Ron Kill's
and he sunk carrying away several these 24 hours

Monday

Sept 20 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
two sails in sight but no whales middle part light
breeze and pleasant latter part dead calm eight
sails in sight one of them boiling at 11 O'clock saw
a might whale lowered our boats to no purpose sound
these 24 hours

Tuesday

Sept 21 Commenced with a dead calm two a number of sails
middle part light breeze latter part strong breeze and
heavy squalls saw finbacks and sails under double reef
to sails sound these 24 hours

Wednesday

Sept 22 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and
rugged saw killers saw a ship a whaling middle
and latter calm two or three sails in sight so ends
these 24 hours

Thursday

Sept 23 Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant
saw might whales round but did not get near
them middle part brisk southerly breeze
and good weather latter part strong southerly breeze
and rugged saw a big a whaling at 8 O'clock
a.m. saw the whales lowered two boats the waist
boat struck Ron and cut his line off with his
second iron so ends chasing him to no purpose

X

Cruising on the East Coast of New Holland

Friday Sept 24 Commences with a very strong breeze and rugged
saw a sail and whales lowered the boats two or three times
without success Middle and latter part more moderate
saw whales and lowered again with no better success
saw 4 sails so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Sept 25 First part a light northerly breeze and foggy
saw whales and lowered for them at 2 o'clock P.M.
the wind shifted to the south three sails in sight
Middle part under short sail the wind hauled to
north again saw three sails and finbacks so ends
these 24 hours with the land in sight

Saturday Sept 26 First of these 24 hours the wind all around
the compass rainy bad weather saw eight
whales lowered the boats without success a sail
in sight a boiling Middle and latter part strong breeze
and pleasant spoke the Adeline Gibbs 23 months
2200 whale and 200 sponge saw finbacks so ends
these 24 hours

Sunday Sept 27 Commences with more moderate weather and
pleasant Middle and latter part brisk southerly breeze in
pleasant at 4 o'clock A.M. saw a gam of eight whales
lowered the larboard boat stuck and saved one took him
to the ship and commenced cutting so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 28 First of these 24 hours brisk variable ^{winds} and pleasant
finish cutting and commenced boiling spoke
the Rosalie saw a whale lowered on boat to no purpose
Middle and latter part ^{calm} employ boiling so ends
these 24 hours two sails in sight

Latitude Obs 36° 16'
Longitude from 1

Remarks On Board The Canton

Wednesday All of these 24 hours a northerly gale and a heavy sea
Sept 29 employed boiling with some rain saw two sails thus end
these 24 hours

Thursday No Obs

Sept 30 First of these 24 hours the wind shifted to the South
and blew heavy at 3 O'clock finished boiling with a rain
storm and wash'd off Middle part under short sail
latter part saw whales and lowered for them to make
with a strong southerly breeze and pleasant saw a sail
so ends these 24 hours

Friday Lat 41° 36' 59"
Long by Chron

Oct 1st Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and
rugged employed scraping bottom saw a team of
whales lowered the boats the A. boat missed one
the raist. boat struck and drew Middle part heavy
breeze under close reef to sail heading to the Westward
latter part fine weather with a brisk southerly breeze
steering to the north saw finbacks the Land and a sail
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Lat 41° 35' 16"
Long by Sun 152° 20' Chron 154° 45'

Oct 2 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
fine weather steering S. W. saw finbacks and the Land
under top sails Middle and latter part a strong southerly
breeze and rugged steering S. by E employed stowing down
saw a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Lat 41° 33' 45"
Oct 3 Commenced with a brisk southerly breeze and pleasant
steering on south by Compass finished stowing down
and wash'd ship Middle part set the main top gallant
sail Middle and latter part brisk breeze and equally
steering S. by E. saw finbacks the Land in sight
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 32' 22"
Long by Chron 152° 25'

Packet Cruising On The East Coast of

Monday
Oct 4 Commences with a brisk southerly breeze and pleasant steering N by E & E.
Middle and latter part brisk breeze and fine weather steering to the north with all sail set the land in sight & ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 02

Long by Chron

Tuesday
Oct 5 First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm the land in sight at 4 o'clock sprang up a brisk northerly breeze and foggy at sundown double reefed the topsails middle part the wind hauled to the south and came on a heavy gale took in all sail but the main spencer and fore topsails stay sail took in the main boat and turned up the larboard boat lying to on the starboard tack at 2 o'clock flew away the stay sail so ended it with a very ^{heavy} gale

Lat by Obs 30° 55

Wednesday
Oct 6 All of these 24 hours a heavy southerly gale and rugged lying to head and to the eastward under main spencer & ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31° 00

Long by Chron 155° 00

Thursday
Oct 7 Commences with a heavy southerly gale and rugged with a strong southerly current set the main topsail close reefed middle part strong breeze latter part more moderate set the topsails double reefed fore and main sail the wind to the south steering N. N. W. & ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30° 29

Long by Chron 154° 34

Remarks On Board The Canton

Friday Commenced with a light southerly breeze and smoke
Oct 8th foggy at three o'clock mostly calm saw a shoal of
sperm whales as we call them bowrised the boats but
we did not see them again. came on board at sundown
dead calm put Thomas S. Friel in to steer the starboard
boat in the room of the Cooper Middle and latter part
light breeze and smoke at daylight set all sail empty
on various jobs

Saturday

Lat by Obs 30° 26'
Long by Chron 154° 18'

Oct 9th First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and smoke
saw a brace and finbacks at sundown double reefed the
topsails Middle part fine weather latter part the same
at all sail looking for whales and various light jobs
and these 24 hours

Sunday

Lat by Obs 30° 39'
Long by Chron 154° 11'

Oct 10th Commenced with a light easterly breeze and pleasant
under all sail employed on light jobs saw finbacks
Middle and part wind and weather much the same
latter part strong breeze and cloudy the wind hauling
to the north looking for whales with all sail set
thus and these 24 hours

Monday

Lat by Obs 31° 11'
Long by Chron 154° 15'

Oct 11th First of these 24 hours the wind freshened Took in
the light sail at 2 o'clock saw a sail saw a number
of finbacks Middle part took in the jib and
main sail and close reefed the topsails heading
W. S. W. by the wind Middle and latter part very
strong northerly breeze and rugged under short
sail saw finbacks so ended with a strong
southerly current

Lat by Obs 31° 34'
Long by Chron 155° 00'

Packet H. Shearman Master

Tuesday First of these 24 hours half a southerly Gale
Oct 12 under close reef to psails, saw fin backs
employ on various light jobs. Middle part the
same latter part more moderate turned
the reefs out of the topsails set the jib and
mainsail saw fin backs employ on various
jobs thus end these 24 hours

Wednesday
Oct 13 Commences with a strong southerly breeze
and cloudy employ making rattling
stuff caught a porpoise at sundown double
reef the topsails middle and latter part very
thoroly breeze and rugged saw a fin back carried
away the fore topsail sheet and back reef sent
it down thus end these 24 hours

Thursday
Oct 14 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze
and rugged employ mending the fore topsail
at sundown finished it and bent it middle part
a strong breeze with heavy squalls of thunder and
lightning latter part much the same at daylight
set the topsails double reef, jib and mainsail
at 1 o'clock A.M. came on heavy squalls of rain
with thunder and lightning took in the jib mainsail
and fore topsail at 11 the wind shifted to
the S. E. and came on fine thus end these
24 hours

Friday
Oct 15 Commences with light southerly breeze and fine
turned the reefs out of the main topsail and
set the main top gallant sail steering S. W.
employ making rattling stuff. Middle part
light southerly breeze and fine employ on various
jobs saw a sail latter part dead calm thus end this day

Remarks On Board The Barque
Saturday
Oct 16 Commenced with light southerly breeze and pleasant
employ on various jobs steering N. N. W. Spoke
the Lindseys of Sydney 6 months out with 150 bbls
off sperm Middle part brisk breeze and cloud
latter part strong breeze and usually saw finbacks
and a nice wind double reef to sails so ended
these 24 hours

Sunday
Oct 17 Lat by Obs 29° 34'
Long by Chron 156° 34'
First of these 24 hours strong breeze and squall
saw finbacks and a nice Middle steering to the Westward
latter part much the same saw a sail thus ended
these 24 hours

Monday
Oct 18 Lat by Obs 29° 44'
Long by Chron 156° 00'
Commenced with a light easterly breeze and beautiful
weather steering S. N. E. saw finbacks Middle
and latter part fine clear weather saw a number
of finbacks and a sail thus ended these 24 hours

Tuesday
Oct 19 Lat by Obs 30° 11'
Long by Chron 155° 02'
First of these 24 hours brisk S. S. E. breeze and
pleasant employ rattling the fore topmast
rigging saw one finback Middle and latter part
wind and weather much the same saw finbacks
employ rattling down the fore topmast rigging
so ended these 24 hours

Wednesday
Oct 20 Lat by Obs 29° 27'
Long by Chron 154° 25'
Commenced with a brisk northerly breeze and
pleasant employ on various light jobs Middle
and latter part good weather employ rattling down
the main rigging saw a number of finbacks
so ended this day

Lat by Obs 30° 17'

Canton Packet Cruising off New Holland

Thursday Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and
Oct 21 fine weather saw fin backs cruising with
all sail set Middle part light breeze
and pleasant latter part brisk northerly
breeze and fine at 4 o'clock A.M. saw the
Land & ends these 24 hours

Friday
Oct 22 Lat by Obs 30° 18'
Long by Chron 154° 00'
First of these 24 hours the breeze freshened
Took in light sail and double reef. the topsails
the Land in sight at sundown close reef.
the topsails Middle and latter part a strong
breeze and rugged at 12 A.M. set the mainsail
thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
Oct 23 Lat by Obs 30° 27'
Long by Chron 155° 04'
All of these 24 hours strong breeze and
smoky saw fin backs employed on light
jobs & ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Oct 24 Lat by Obs 30° 49'
Long by Chron 155° 20'
Commences with a strong breeze and
smoky under double reef topsails
steering by the wind heading E. N. E.
Middle part and latter part strong breeze and
calms with a smart rain at day light heavy
squalls took in foresail for topsail and close
reef the main at 10 o'clock set the fore sail
and fore topsail close reef. the wind to the
eastward heading to the North & Eastward to end
these 24 hours

Monday
Oct 25 Lat by Obs
First of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze
and cloudy with small rain under close
reef topsails Middle and latter part a strong
easterly breeze and a smart rain in storm at 11 o'clock
saw a shoal of sperm whales close to

Remarks On Board The Barque

lowered the boats thus ends chasing
Tuesday

Oct 26 First of these 24 hours a smart rain storm the
boats chasing at three o'clock give up the chase
came on board one of the men by the name of
Bill of date Middle part rainy with a light breeze
latter part brisk easterly breeze and cloudy saw fish
thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 29° 26'
Long by Chron 156° 30'

Oct 27 Commences with a brisk breeze and clear
saw fin backs employ mending the jib at
sundown finishes and sent it Middle and latter
part light breeze and beautiful weather saw fin backs
employ stowing up the after hold cruising with all sail
at thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Lat by Obs 29° 29'
Long by Chron 155° 55'

Oct 28 First of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and fine
weather saw fin backs employ coaltaring the iron work
and various light jobs at sundown saw a sail to the S. E.
Middle part under short sail it came on a gale
took in all sail but a close reef to the main and fore top
mast stay sail latter part a strong northerly gale and
a smart rain saw fin backs to ends these 24 hours

Friday

Lat by Obs 30° 10'

Oct 29 Commences with a smart rain storm with thunder and
lightning the wind all around the compass at 3
o'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the eastward and
moderate set the fore sail steering due W by Compass
saw a fin back Middle and latter part light northerly
breeze and calm with a heavy sea saw a number of fin backs
employ turning up the muzzles to the mast back stays
winds thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29° 28'
Long by Chron 155° 54'

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1847
Saturday First of these 24 hours a light northerly breeze and
 Oct 30 calm saw fin backs employed and various light
 jobs Middle and latter part variable winds and
 calm with rain and foggy now porpoises
 thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Lat by Obs 30° 13
 Long by Chron 156° 11
 Oct 31 Commences with all sorts of weather with the
 exceptions of a snow storm Nothing to be seen
 at sundown double reef. The topsails Middle
 Middle part strong breeze and squall took in
 the fore topsail latter part brisk southerly breeze
 and fine weather under whole topsails thus
 ends these 24 hours

Monday Lat by Obs 30° 16
 Long by Chron 155° 26
 Nov 1st All of these 24 hours light variable winds
 and pleasant saw one fin back employed
 setting down the fore rigging and commencing
 the flying jib with all sail set thus ends
 these 24 hours

Tuesday Lat by Obs 31° 53
 Long by Chron 156° 28
 Nov 2nd First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and
 beautiful weather employed putting the fore rigging
 finish the flying jib and sent it at sundown
 double reef. The topsails Middle and latter
 part light breeze and beautiful weather employed
 setting the fore and main rigging so ends this
 day

Wednesday Lat by Obs 30° 59
 Long by Chron 154° 55 30
 Long by Time 155° 12" or
 Nov 3rd Commences with beautiful weather still
 employed on the rigging saw fin backs
 Middle and latter part much the same at 9 o'clock
 saw the land thus ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 30° 12
 Long by Chron 154° 42

Remarks On Board The Canton

Thursday Nov 4 All of these 24 hours strong northerly breeze and rugged first part spoke the Montezuma with 100 bbls of sperm latter part saw find that ends these 24 hours will get smart and went to his duty

Friday Nov 5 Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and rugged at 1 o'clock P.M. took in the jib and main sail at dark double reefed the topsails steering E by S. Middle part strong northerly breeze and rainy foggy but weather latter part strong breeze and hauling to the westward steering east by S under all sail ^{that would} draw at with thick rainy foggy but weather at 11 o'clock A.M. saw heached at half past saw a shoal of sperm whales spouting so ends the whales in sight

Saturday Nov 6 First of these 24 hours lowered all three boats the L. boat struck at 2 o'clock took him to the ship got dinner and commenced eating while eating his head off the fluke chain broke put one another at risk the plankst piece tore out and the fluke chain broke we lost on half of our biddy and hurt the Kamaka boat stealer some mostly calm but very rugged Middle and latter part light breeze and rainy latter part took the whales head on and waked off at 11 saw Sold House Island steering to the eastward so ends

Sunday Nov 7 First of these 24 hours light breeze and overcast commenced boiling at 4 o'clock the wind shifted to the south and came on strong with rain took in the jib for topsails close reefed the main and cooled down heading to the eastward Middle part rainy latter part cleared off with a brisk



Packet

south breeze commenced boiling again Flow Island
in sight so ends these 24 hours

Monday

Nov 8

Lat. $31^{\circ} 12'$

Long by Chron $154^{\circ} 09'$

All of this day brisk south breeze and pleasant
steering E by N with all sail set at 3 O'clock finish
boiling coiled a new whale line in the place
of an old one thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. $31^{\circ} 46'$

Long by Chron $161^{\circ} 30'' 00$

Tuesday

Nov 9

Commences with a light south breeze and pleasant
steering E. by S. employ. repairing the main royal
rigging saw finbacks standing sea watches
middle part calm with light variable wind latter
part sprang up a light S.W. breeze and pleasant
steering S.E. with all sail set saw finbacks
employ. Stowing down at 12 O'clock a.m. finish
thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. $31^{\circ} 48'$

Long by Chron $163^{\circ} 00'$

Wednesday

Nov 10

First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
saw ship middle part strong westerly breeze and
squally latter part the wind variable steering S.E.
spoke the Levi Starbuck 28 months ago
employ. mending the fore top gallant sail
thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. $32^{\circ} 28'$

Long by Chron $165^{\circ} 32'$

Thursday

Nov 11

First of these 24 hours light S.W. breeze and pleasant
in company with the Levi Starbuck steering
E by S saw finbacks middle part and latter part
light westerly breeze and pleasant the Levi Starbuck
in sight steering S.E. compass employ. on
various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. $32^{\circ} 45'$

Long by Chron $187^{\circ} 08'$

Remarks On Board the Canton

~~Friday~~

Nov 12 First of this day light westerly breeze and pleasant Commencing at 10 o'clock P.M. spoke the Lee Starbuck again at 8 o'clock the wind hauled to the south Middle part the wind hauled to the westward again steering E by Corn for latter part cloudy with small rain employed on various jobs steering east with all sail set and under this day

Lat. Obs. $33^{\circ} 53'$

Long. by Chron. $159^{\circ} 09'$

Saturday

Nov 13 Commenced with a light westerly breeze and cloudy with small rain till 10 o'clock up pipes for water Middle part the wind hauled to the south and came on heavy squalls took in light sails and close reefed the fore sail steering E by S latter part more moderate made all sail saw five backs so made this 24 hours

Lat. Obs. $33^{\circ} 41'$

Long. by Chron. $171^{\circ} 38'$

Sunday

Nov 14 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and light squalls took in light sail steering E by S at 2 o'clock saw the Three Kings at dusk stood past them quite handy Middle and latter part light variable wind and fluky at day light saw several and so made steering S. E.

Lat. Obs. $34^{\circ} 45'$

Monday

Nov 15 Commenced with a brisk westerly breeze and pleasant running along the coast at 1 o'clock P.M. sea account came to anchor in Wangaroo Bay in 10 fathoms of water and sent a boat on shore Middle part light breeze and fine weather so made these 24 hours

Tuesday

Nov 16 First of this day brisk south west breeze and pleasant but fluky employed washing ship and setting up shrouds at 1 o'clock saw two backs lowered two boats the others being on shore the waist boat struck and got stove and lost the whale latter part good weather took round anchor and stood farther up the bay raised 12 pipes and sent them on

Packet Bound to New Zealand

on shore to fill but the Chief would not let us fill them any thing short of a cask of Tobacco that Captain Theamman would not give them took the raft to the ship and took our anchor and stood still for the ship the ~~bay~~ came too in 5 fathoms to end this day

Wednesday

Nov 17 First Middle and latter part fine weather employed getting off wood and water & thus end these 24 hours

Thursday

Nov 18 Commenced with a light breeze and good weather employed mending a boat getting off wood & water and stowing it away latter part rainy employed much the same

Friday

Nov 19 First of these 24 hours rainy Middle and latter part fine weather employed getting off wood and water and potatoes thus end these 24 hours

Saturday

Nov 20 Commenced and ends with fine weather finished getting off our fire wood and water and stowing it away thus end these 24 hours

Sunday

Nov 21 All of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather the Starboard watch on Liberty at midnight the watch came on board so end this day

Monday

Nov 22 First of these 24 hours light rain Middle part fine weather got off a small raft of water and commenced painting ship at 4 o'clock. One of the natives took a knife to one of the men and I picked him out of the ship thus end these 24 hours

Tuesday

Nov 23 First of this day fine weather the Larboard watch on Liberty with the exception of two men that we ship at the bar of Islands Emanuel Carrier and James M'oy at dark when the watch came on board there was one for two of them missing Captain Theamman sent for keeping the natives in pursuit of them

Remarks Board The Canton Packet

Wednesday

Nov-24 Commenced with light breeze and pleasant Middle part much the same commenced painting the Starboard side of the ship at 10 o'clock a.m. came cloudy stopped painting and sent down the ornate top gal mast fitted it and sent it aloft again two in irons and the natives still after the other two so

Thursday

Nov-25 First of this day overcast got all of our Potatoes Middle and latter part employed painting the natives in pursuit of those runaway thus ends one watch and liberty

Friday

Nov-26 Commenced with thick fog and light breeze Middle part good weather employed getting wood for beds and finish painting the Starboard side of the ship latter part saving the natives the went in pursuit of the runaways returned and informed that the man was at Moorea Re and the Constables would not let them come with the natives

Saturday thus ends this day

Nov-27 All of this day a strong southerly breeze and light rain at 7 o'clock a.m. started for the Bay of Islands after those deserters in a boat at 9 o'clock P.M. sawed their employment on various jobs on board the ship so ends a hard days Thursday work

Nov-28 All of this day a light southerly breeze and overcast this morning found the deserters Thomas James and Benjamin Wiltch in the Ratch House after some trouble and resistance I put them in irons and got started for Rangaroon at 8 o'clock P.M. had a good wind and at 6 o'clock arrived at the Ship this day Captain Shearnan discharged James McKay a boy that Monday belonged at the Bay of Islands thus ends this day

Nov-29 Commenced and ends with a light breeze and pleasant employment getting ~~at~~ sand had a constable from the Bay of Islands search the ship for a runaway soldier and found him stowed away in the lower hold he took him out and took him on shore

Humphrey Shearman Master 47
 Middle part we had a boat race with a shore boat
 latter part good weather the wind hauling to the
 S. & thus and this day

Wednesday
 Dec 10 All of this day a strong S. W. breeze and overcast
 the ship already for sea ship on some
 before the and he came on board and agreed
 with a man to tear a boat the man on board by the
 name of Sarvace Gordon thus ends this day

Thursday
 Dec 11 All of this day a brisk northerly breeze and overcast
 lying here already but wind blowing brought
 a few onions at 10 o'clock got a kedge out to
 warp the ship out but it blew to strong so ended the
 day

Friday
 Dec 12 All of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and
 rain still wind bound a boat came along side
 from Monymore one boat men saw a sporting
 thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Dec 13 First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and overcast
 middle part a smart rain latter part a light southerly breeze
 and calm took our anchor and towed the ship out side
 the heads at 11 o'clock a.m. a light southerly breeze sprang
 up we took the anchor and stood out to sea heading to
 the south and this day

Sunday
 Dec 14 Commences with light variable wind and calm
 at 5 o'clock P.M. put Benjamin Welch in the rigger
 and gave him 15 lashes for running away and
 reporting that Captain Shearman was selling
 contraband goods &c Middle part brisk southerly breeze
 and good weather steering S. W. latter part came on
 a strong breeze and suggested steering to the westward
 employ fitting a new boat the land in sight
 and this day
 Lat by Obs 34° 00'
 Long by Moon 113° 33'

Remarks On Board The Barque

Sunday
Dec 5 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and ruggid with heavy squalls the land in sight at 4 o'clock saw two sails too Run all sail with the exception of the fore and double reef main topsail Middle and latter half a gale two sails in sight saw fimbarks thus end these 24 hours

Monday
Lat by Obs 33° 37'
Long by Chron 172° 00'

Dec 6 Commenced with a southerly Gale and ruggid saw one sail at 4 o'clock saw the three Kings under fore sail and double reef main topsail and main Spencer Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a number of fimbarks thus end this day

Tuesday
Lat by Obs 33° 17'
Long by Chron 172° 33'

Dec 7 First part a half a gale to the south Middle and latter wind and weather much the same employed on various jobs at 10 set the jib and fore topsail double reef thus end this day

Wednesday
Lat by Obs 32° 02'
Long by Chron

Dec 8 Commenced with a strong breeze and ruggid Middle and latter part brisk southerly breeze and fine weather employed on various jobs saw a number of fimbarks latter part turned the reefs out of the topsails set the jib main sail and spanker thus end these 24 hours

Thursday
Lat by Obs 33° 03'

Dec 9 First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and ruggid saw fimbarks and spoiled the water berry green employed on various light jobs Middle and latter part beautiful weather saw fimbarks employed hanging the deck and various light jobs with all sail set steering by the wind heading S. W thus end this day

Lat by Obs 33° 43'
Long by Chron 175° 20'

Canton Packet H Shearman 47

Friday

Dec 10 First of these 24 hours light S. E breeze and fine weather saw a number of finbacks employ^d am^{pl}oy set in the deck spikes and bringing the decks over Middle and latter part overcast am^{pl}oy on various jobs saw finbacks and porpoises thus end this day

Saturday

Lat^d 33° 40' Long^d 189° 30'

Dec 11 Commences with a light south breeze and calm employ mending the spar ke saw finbacks this day Captain Shearman put a C. Allen I work in to the starboard boat as steersman in the room of the runaway Will Middle and latter part calm saw a number of finbacks lower the L. boat to strike one to no purpose ends this day

Sunday

Lat^d 33° 44' Long^d 189°

Dec 12

First of these 24 hours a light south breeze and clear weather steering to the westward by the wind Middle and latter part light breezes and calm and overcast saw finbacks and porpoises thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

Lat^d 33° 35' Long^d 189°

Dec 13

Begins with a light S. E breeze and good weather and overcast saw a number of finbacks steering by the wind on the L. tack with all sail set heading S. S. W. Middle and latter part light south easterly breeze and good weather with a heavy southerly swell saw finbacks and porpoises employ on various jobs ends this day

Tuesday

Lat^d 33° 58' Long^d 189°

Dec 14

All of these 24 hours light S. E breeze and calm steering S. S. W employ making a pot lantern tarring down the head stays and various other jobs saw finbacks porpoises and grampois thus ends this day

Lat^d 34° 25' Long^d 189°

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

Wednesday

Dec 15 Commences with a light southerly breeze and Calm
employ on various jobs saw a finback lowered
for him to no purpose. Middle and latter part light
southerly breeze and Calm at 8 O'clock a mo saw Blackfish
lowered the boats and got gone while the boats was off
the second officer had a few words with his boat steerer for
not darting at a blackfish when he told him to take
the Blackfish to the ship and cleared them away so
these 24 hours

Thursday

Dec 16 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and fine
weather the Haraka boat steerer came to Capt. She
and told him he was going to nook of he was not a
going to steer about any longer Capt Sheaman inquired
of the second officer what was the cause and it appeared
he had no cause. Captain Sheaman told him to go to his
duty and not let him hear any more such talk sometime
in the day he took his bed forward at 6 O'clock the Captain
told him to take his bed down in the storage he would not
until the Captain bore his ears Middle and latter part
beautiful weather steering south thus ends these 24 hours

Friday

Dec 17 Commences with a light westerly breeze and pleasant
employ on various jobs saw a sail steering to the westward
Middle part too King light sail with good weather latter
part brisk N.E. breeze and overcast saw finbacks and
a sail employ boiling out our Blackfish so ends this
day

Saturday

Dec 18 Begins with a brisk N.E. breeze and good weather
finish boiling with all sail set standing to the
south eastward by the wind saw blackfish finbacks
and porpoises. Middle and latter part brisk N.E. breeze
and smoky saw finbacks thus ends this day

Sat by Obs 36° 33'
Long by Chron 166° 32' by Sun 166° 37'

Packet Cruising Off New Zealand 1847

Sunday Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and
 Dec 19 smoky saw a number of finbacks stand to the
 S. E. with all sail set at sundown took in
 sail over ship Middle and latter part
 a strong breeze and overcast smoky a bad sea
 saw fin back and porpoises so ends this day
 Lat by Obs. $37^{\circ} 05'$
 Long by Chron $177^{\circ} 33'$

Monday
 Dec 20 First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze
 and edged Middle part much the same
 steering to the westward under whole top sails
 saw a sail latter part came on still stronger
 double reefed the top sails with a smart rain
 thus ends this day
 Lat by Obs

Tuesday
 Dec 21 Commences with rainy weather variable winds and
 calms Middle part the hauled to the south with a
 strong breeze latter part brisk breeze and clear
 turned the reefs out of the top sails set the light
 sail steering to the westward saw porpoises and
 caught one thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
 Dec 22 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and fine weather
 saw a number of finbacks steering to the westward
 Middle part good weather passed a Barge standing
 to the eastward latter part good weather the wind
 hauled to the eastward steering to the westward
 with all sail set thus ends this 24 hours

Thursday
 Dec 23 Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and good
 weather saw a finback and a sail en ploy making
 spungarn so spoke an English Brig Middle
 and latter part good weather standing to the
 westward en ploy making spungarn and
 various jobs a fair sight so ends this day
 Lat by Obs $35^{\circ} 55'$
 Long by Chron $160^{\circ} 59' 15''$

Remarks On Board The Barye

Friday
Dec 23 Begins with a brisk easterly breeze and fine
weather steering to the westward with all sail set
employed in making spinnaker and various jobs
not anything in sight Middle and latter part
strong breeze and overcast spoke the Comet of 17 months
thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 35° 19

Long by Chron 159° 43

Saturday
Dec 24 All of these hours a strong southerly breeze and
saw two sails in sight spoke the Alpha of 17 months
thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 35° 35

Long by Chron 159° 17

Sunday
Dec 25 First of these 24 hours a strong breeze and
double reefed the topsails Middle part much the same
latter part more moderate made all sail standing to
the westward the Alpha in sight thus ends this day

Lat. Obs 35° 16

Long by Chron 158° 37 Long by Sun 158° 42

Monday
December 26 Commenced with a light southerly breeze and
overcast with all sail set steering S. S. E. & H sundown
took in sail with a smart rain storm Middle and
latter part good weather saw three sails so ends this
day

Lat. Obs 35°

Tuesday
December 27 All of these 24 hours light variable wind and
good weather spoke the Barye Lagrange of 28 months
28 months 7500 lbs of sperm saw blackfish or some
of the kind employed on various jobs

Lat. Obs 35° 30

Long by Chron 159° 22 00

Wednesday
Dec 28 First of this day light breeze and pleasant
at 4 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales going very
quick lowered the boats and chased until dark with
out success Middle part light breeze and pleasant
at daylight 5 ships in sight with a dead calm
employed painting the planks &c at half past



Canton Packet of New Bedford

11 A.M. saw two of the Barques boats down- thus ended these 24 hours

Thursday Jan 1 59° 55' Lat by Chron 158° 08'

Dec 30 First of these 24 hours a sick calm lowered the boats and pulled to these ships about 40 miles off it proved to be the Georg. Chapman she got on we saw Blackfish at 4 O'Clock 12 returned on board. Middle part light but westerly breeze and pleasant three sails in sight & ended this day

Friday Lat by Chron 35° 42' Long by Chron 159° 57' 45'

Dec 31 Commenced with a very light breeze and calm saw a ship to the westward mending employ painting a little saw four poor men jumpers Middle part calm latter part a light easterly breeze steering to the S.W. Grandperris and as yet they ended this day

Saturday Lat by Chron 35° 27' Long by Chron 159° 01' 3" 45'

Jan 1st First of these 24 hours light North Easterly breeze and good weather two sails in sight at 4 o'clock P.M. saw a small spotted whale lowered all three boats at sundown the starboard boat struck the whale stove two boats badly and went off spouting thick blood Middle part strong southerly breeze latter part much the same and rugges put the larboard boat overboard and put a new one on to the larboard cranes took in the waist boat and put out another employ mending the waist boat say a number of sails at 10 double reef the topsails and took in the jib so ended this day

Lat by Chron 35° 27' Long by Chron



Remarks On Board The

Sunday First part half a gale to the north under
Land 2 reef to sails heaving to the westward under
maining the waist boat three sails in sight
middle part more moderate latter part
good weather saw three sails thus ends this day

At 4 P.M. 35° 19'

Monday

Long

Land 3 Commenced with a light variable wind
and pleasant for the Monticello and Saragum
of pantucker Middle and latter part a very strong
northerly gale steering to the south under double
topsails the Saragum in sight at 12 O'clock heaving
to bearing to the westward thus ends this day

At 4 P.M. 35° 16'

Tuesday

Long by Chron 159° 45'

Land 4 First of these 24 hours the wind to the north and a half
a gale finish the waist boat and put her overhead
Middle part much the same latter part the wind
shifted to the south with a close reef to sail breeze and
a smart rain saw two sails thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

At 4 P.M.

Land 5 Commenced with a southerly gale and a heavy rain
stormy under close reef to sails Middle and latter
part a heavy gale with a smart rain thus ends this
day

No Obs

Thursday

Land 6 All of these 24 hours a heavy gale the wind all around
the compass close reef main to sail spencer and
stay sail set first part a smart rain Middle and
latter part light rain lying on the landward tack
so ends this day

No Obs

Friday

Land 7 First of these 24 hours a very heavy gale to the south &
eastward with a bad sea at 2 O'clock P.M. the barometer
stood at 28.5 Middle part more moderate
latter part good weather but rugged made sail saw
a fire back thus ends this day

At 4 P.M. 36° 20'

Long by Chron 160° 15'

Barye Canton Packet

Saturday First of this day brisk southerly breeze and
 Jan 8 rugges steering by the wind on the Larboard
 tack Middle and latter part light southerly
 breeze and rugges saw two sails thus ends this
 day Lat by Obs 34° 13'

Sunday Long by Chron 159° 48'
 Jan 9 Commences with light breeze and good weather
 spoke the George Champlin of New Port Middle
 and latter part wind and weather much the same
 with a strong E. by S current thus ends this day
 Lat by Obs 34° 15'

Monday Long by Chron 159° 54'
 Jan 10 All of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and
 fine weather saw 4 sails latter part em bloy
 painting the L. and waist boats steering
 south bent a new main top gallant sail
 thus ends these 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 35° 59'

Tuesday Long by Chron 159° 59'
 Jan 11 First of this day strong southerly breeze
 and rugges stuff to the wind on the larboard
 tack took in light sail and double reefed the
 fore topsail heading to the S. and Eastward saw
 a schooner steering to the south thus ends
 Lat by Obs 35° 37'

Wednesday Long by Chron 160° 12'
 Jan 12 First of these 24 hours strong S. S. E breeze
 and rugges saw a number of sails em ploy
 mending the larboard boat and mending
 the fly jib and gaff topsail middle
 part a strong breeze and rugges under close
 reef topsail latter part the same em ploy
 mending the boat saw a sail so ends this
 day Lat by Obs 36° 13'
 Long by Chron 159° 36'

Remarks On Board the

Muskeget

Jan 13 First of these 24 hours very strong easterly breeze and rugged under close reef to sails heading to the south and rugged a boat at 6 o'clock perced ship. Mianle and latter part strong breeze and overcast saw a sail employed mending the boat under short sail thus end these 24 hours

Friday

Lat. 35° 41' Long. 159° 27'

Jan 14 Commenced with a strong easterly breeze and rugged saw three sails finished the boat and put her overhead steering due west at sundown bluffs to the wind heading S. S. E. Mianle and latter part strong breeze and overcast saw six sails employed on various jobs thus end this

Saturday

Lat. 35° 52' Long. 160°

Jan 15 First part light breeze and good weather saw 8 sails at 5 o'clock spoke the Ocean of New Bedford 36th month out 1550 sperm oil made and latter part under short sail latter part half a gale to the south with a strong S. E. wind saw some of sails and a fin back changed this day

Sunday

Lat. 35° 54' Long. 161°

Jan 16 Begins with good weather and pleasant Mianle part much the same latter part a strong southerly gale and rugged a number of sails in sight but no whales under short sail thus end these 24 hours

Monday

Lat. 36° 02' Long. 162°

Jan 17 Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and rugged two ships and a schooner in sight all of them in short sail Mianle and latter part strong breeze and rugged saw two sails thus end these 24 hours

Lat. 36° 05' Long. 163°

Canton Packet Cruising Log

Monday 18 First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and cloudy spoke the Ocean of New Bedford Middle part light squalls of rain latter part beautiful weather all sail set saw a sail on plover on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 35° 50'
Longitude Obs 58° 24'
Tuesday Jan 19 Commences with beautiful weather and a light southerly breeze on plover on ships duty Middle and latter part beautiful weather latter part all sail set the wind to the eastward saw one sail thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 35° 47'
Longitude Obs 58° 17'
Wednesday Jan 20 First of these 24 hours a light easterly breeze and beautiful weather on plover on various light jobs with all sail set Middle part much the same latter part a strong easterly breeze and overcast nothing in sight thus ends these 24 hours

No Obs
Thursday Jan 21 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and rugged under shore to plover jobs & main sail Middle part came on strong latter part a strong easterly gale under fore sail and close reef to plover thus ends these 24 hours No Obs

Friday Jan 22 First part a strong easterly gale and rugged lying on the larboard tack Middle and latter the same thus ends these 24 hours under close reef to plover Spencer and staysail

Remarks On Board the

Sunday

Jan 23 Commences with a heavy Gale the wind shifted to the West middle part the same took in the waist boat latter part a little more moderate set the fore sail and fore topsail Close reef. Saw a porpoise thus ends this day

Monday

Lat by Obs 35° 19'
Long by Chron 161° 30'
Jan 24 First of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and very good weather close reef topsails and fore sail spoke the Lindays of Sydney 9 months out 160 All of sperm oil Middle and latter part somewhat the same thus ends these 24 hours saw a fin back and sail

Tuesday

Lat by Obs 34° 17'
Long by Chron 161° 32'
Jan 25 Commences with a strong southerly breeze and strong northerly current and close reef topsails and fore sail Middle part more moderate latter part light breeze and cloudy not any thing in sight on floor on the rigging &c thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 34° 12'
Long by Chron 161° 15'
Jan 26 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and good weather all sail set saw porpoises at sundown mostly calm and cloudy hauled the main sail on Middle and latter part good weather all sail set steering to the south thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Lat by Obs 34° 27'
Long by Chron 161° 15'
Jan 27 All of these 24 hours good weather and cloudy the wind to the north steering to the south and westward on floor mending the fore sail saw a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Long by Chron 161° 15'
Long by Chron 159° 30'

Canton Packet 1848

Friday All of these 24 hours light northy breeze and good weather spoke the Mercator of New Bedford 26 months 500 bls of sperm steering to the southwest latter part finish the fore sail and bent it thus end these 24 hours

Saturday Lat by Obs 35° 10' Long by Chron 159° 08' Jan 27 First of these 24 hours light S.E. breeze and beautiful weather one whale employed on ship's duty steering S.W. with all sail set the Mercator in sight and a schooner Middle part much the same latter part brisk variable wind and squally thus end this day

Sunday Lat by Obs 36° 12' Long by Chron 159° 38' Jan 30 Commences with a strong S.W. breeze and rugged with squalls steering E by S with all sail set saw gumpers at dark spoke the schooner Afred of New Bedford 29 months 900 bls of sperm oil Middle and latter part strong breeze and clear steering the same the schooner in sight so end this day

Monday Lat by Obs 36° 00' Long by Chron 161° 47' Jan 31 All of these 24 hours light variable wind and calm with all sail set steering E by S the schooner Afred in company employed mending the flying jib so end this day

Tuesday Lat by Obs 36° 39' Long by Chron 162° 40' to 162° 45' Feb 1 Commences with a light S.W. breeze and cloudy all sail set steering E by S finish and bent the fly, got the schooner in sight with all sail set steering the same Middle part strong northy breeze and cloudy latter part at 11 o'clock A.M. the schooner went out of sight on the weather beam thus end these 24 hours Lat by Obs 37° 17' Long by Chron 163° 05'

Remarks On Board The

Wednesday Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and
 Feb 2 Tugged steering S. E. at 3 O'clock P. M. the Schooner
 in sight again Chasing Whales at 4 O'clock saw
 the whales and lowered two boats and about the same time
 the schooner's boats struck the rest of the school went
 to windward at dark we came on board Middle and
 latter part light breeze and Calm with light rain and
 making signals halquid and signals thus end this

Thursday
 Feb 3 Commenced with light variable wind and rain the
 Schooner in sight at dark we took in the light sail
 Middle and latter part brisk breeze and overcast the
 wind to the eastward steering by the wind with all sail
 set saw a ship so end this day

Friday
 Feb 4 All of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and fine weather
 steering by the wind saw a ship employed making mate
 for the topmast stay and again sail thus end this day

Saturday
 Feb 5 Commenced with a light easterly breeze and beautiful
 weather with all sail set steering by the wind
 in sight still employed making mate - Middle and
 latter part fine weather the wind hauling to the north
 employed on various jobs so end this day

Sunday
 Feb 6 Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant
 the wind hauling to the westward steering S. E.
 at dark squared the yards and kept her off East
 with all sail set saw a number schools of porpoise
 Middle part the wind hauled to the south with a half
 a gale latter part steering S. E. with light sail in
 and small rain so end this day

Antony Packet of Seal Bedford 1848

Monday Commences with strong southerly breeze and
 Et 7 rugged with light rain steering N. B. & under
 hole topsails saw black fish and fin backs
 middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged
 saw two sails at 11:30 spoke the Hop of New Bedford
 10 months out with 2000 bbls thus ends this day

Tuesday Long by Chron 17/11 39
 Et 8 First of this day strong southerly breeze and rugged
 steering by the wind reading N. B. W. Saw a pump
 middle and latter part wind and weather much the
 same saw a sail and shot sail from on 2 day

Wednesday Long by Chron 17/11 42
 Et 9 Commences with a strong southerly breeze and
 rugged under close reef topsails fore sail and span
 standing to the eastward both wind and ship in sight
 middle and latter part brisk breeze and good weather
 saw two sails on ship's gun's sight thus ends these
 24 hours

Thursday Long by Chron
 Et 10 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
 rugged with light rain squalls at 2 O'clock P.M. we saw
 two sperm whales heading to the S. W. at 3 lowered
 the boats the 1st boat struck and saved one at
 dusk took him to the ship's middle part lying by the
 whale with good weather at 12 O'clock the Luke Chain
 hoke called all hands and put out another latter
 part light breeze and good weather at sunrise hooked on
 and commenced cutting at 7 O'clock A.M. saw a shoal
 of sperm whales lowered the starboard and larboard boats
 the larboard boat struck and saved one took him to the
 ship thus ends these 24 hours the three kings just
 in sight bearing due East by Compass



Remarks On Board The Canton

Friday Commences with a light southerly breeze and Cloudy
Feb 11 Cut in one whale and cleared them away and the other on
body at sundown began Commence boiling Middle part
light breeze and light squalls latter part Cut in the other
whales near and cleared it away saw a sail thus ends these 24
hours

Saturday Feb 12 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged washed
off ship and made six heaving H. E. W. By the wind
on the harbor tack Middle and latter part small moderate
saw two sails thus ends this day employed boiling

Sunday Feb 13 Commences with a thick S. E. breeze and Cloudy employed
boiling &c saw a sail Middle part wind and weather comes
the same latter part still boiling saw the three King
and a ship the ship spoke out it proved to be the Comely
of Lisbury 5 months 2000 lbs of whale 15 of sperm bound to the
E. W. Coast thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Feb 14 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and rugged employed
boiling saw a Barge but did not speak her Middle and latter
part good weather and overcast finish boiling and
wash off saw three sails to end these 24 hours

Tuesday Feb 15 Commences with a light S. E. breeze and overcast
employed breaking out the fore hold saw two sails
Middle part much the same latter part came on a gale
Commenced stowing down under double reef to sails
saw a sail to end this day

Wednesday Feb 16 First of these 24 hours Commences with a heavy
S. E. gale stopped stowing down and took in all sails
to a close reef to top sail Middle and latter part a strong
gale lying to under a close reef main top sail fore and
stay sail heaving to the south to end this day

Packet of Seco Belford 1841

Thursday Feb 17 All of these 24 hours a heavy southerly Gale and a heavy sea at 12 o'clock a.m. beered ship heading to the N.E. so ends these 24 hours

Friday Feb 18 Commences with a little more moderate weather set the fore sail and Close reef fore topsail and on an the mastheads with light rain at sundown took in the fore sail and fore topsail Middle and latter part a strong southerly Gale at daylight saw a Brig lying to so ends this day

Saturday Feb 19 First of this day a strong Gale and very rugged set the fore sail saw 3 or 4 prizes and a Brig in sight Middle and latter part the Gale continues thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Feb 20 Commences with a strong Gale saw the Kings and a sail at dusk set the fore sail Middle and latter part more moderate set the fore topsail Close reef fore sail main sail and let the three Kings and a sail in sight thus ends this day with a rugged weather

Monday Feb 21 First of these 24 hours a Gale of wind with heavy squalls under short sail at three o'clock split the jib Middle part more moderate latter part good weather employ stowing down under hole topsails saw a fin back thus ends this day

Tuesday Feb 22 Commences with light breezes and good weather finish stowing down Middle part Good weather latter part strong breeze and squalls under double reef topsails bent a new jib employ clearing ship a sail in sight so ends this day

Remarks On Board The Canton

Wednesday First of these 24 hours strong N. E. W. breeze
Feb 25 and heavy squalls took in the Jit and main sail
heaving to of the wind on the starboard tack a
ship in sight Middle and latter part more smoke
saw a ship and the schooner Alfred thus ends the
Thursday day Lat. 33° 31'

Feb 24 All of these 24 hours light variable wind and
smoky spoke the Alfred and Saragansett of Sauter
18 months ago of sperm on plays on various
thus ends these 24 hours

Friday Lat. 32° 53'
Longitude 171° 08'

Feb 25 Commences with a light easterly breeze and thick
smoky weather spoke the schooner Alfred and
got an old sail out of her Middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same two sails in sight and
the three Kings so ends this day

Saturday Lat. 34° 44'

Feb 26 First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and thick again
the Kings in sight and a fair start by the wind with all
sail set Middle and latter part rather more wind and
hauling to the north saw black fish lowered the larboard boat
and caught one to eat thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Lat. 34° 02'

Feb 27 Commences with a brisk northerly breeze and thick
under to sails mainsail six and spanker at windward
double reef the topsails Middle and latter part brisk breeze
and sailing steering to the eastward on the larboard tack
at sunset turned the reefs off of the topsails at 11 o'clock
double reef the fore topsail thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Lat. 34° 02'

Feb 28 First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and thick
weather with small sails at 2 hours E. N. saw a sail Middle
and latter part wind and weather much the same and
mending a fore topsail saw two sails the three Kings again
and four oars so ends this day

Lat. 33° 53'

Packet Round About the Three Kings

Tuesday Commences with more moderate and rather
b 29 more clear the Kings in sight and again employ
on the top sail Middle and latter part beautiful weather
latter part at all sail with a brisk north breeze employ
mending the fore top sail at 7 O'clock squared the yards
steering S. W. at 10 O'clock raised a shoal of galed whale
going quick to windward lowered the boats so on & Chasing



Lat. $32^{\circ} 37'$
Long by Chron $171^{\circ} 30'$

Wednesday

March 1 - Just of this day a light north breeze and fine weather
at 3 O'clock P.M. the S. boat struck an S. vedon at
4 O'clock took him to the ship and got dinner
and commenced cutting Middle part light breeze with
light rain latter part strong and unit rugged finish
Cutting saw two Barrels one of them run down and
spoke as it proved to be the Arabian of London 15
months 500 Hls of sperm oil so end these 24 hours

Lat. $32^{\circ} 41'$

Long by Chron $171^{\circ} 12'$

Thursday

March 2 Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and good
weather cleared up decks made sail and commenced
boiling two barques in sight Middle and latter part strong
breeze and rugged employ boiling under short sail not
anything in sight thus end these 24 hours

Lat. $34^{\circ} 07'$

Long by Chron $171^{\circ} 11'$

Friday

March 3 All of these 24 hours a strong easterly breeze and rugged
clear weather under short sail employ boiling latter part
saw a Big thus end these 24 hours

Lat. $35^{\circ} 05'$

Long by Chron $170^{\circ} 43'$

Saturday

March 4 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and rugged
saw a sail at 4 O'clock came on equally with light rain
Middle part finish boiling latter part strong
breeze and rugged ^{under} reef top sails saw a sail
employ & starting water so on & this day

Lat. $34^{\circ} 14'$ Long by Chron $170^{\circ} 58'$

Remarks On Board The Canton
Sunday First of this day a strong easterly breeze and rugged
March 5 under double reef topsails saw a big and porpoises head
to the north middle and latter part beautiful weather
latter part all fair set looking for whales saw porpoises
that end these 24 hours

Monday
March 6 Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and good
weather steering to the north with all sail set
at 2 o'clock saw beaches we cannot see them again
middle and latter part good weather latter part
employed stowing down the oil in the fore hold
that end this day

Tuesday
March 7 First of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and
good weather still employed stowing down middle
and latter part strong breeze and good weather finished
stowing down saw two sails that end this day

Wednesday
March 8 Commenced with a strong easterly breeze and
good weather employed washing ship steering by the wind
heaving up under double reef topsails saw a
ship middle and latter part good weather saw a number
of sails and the three Kings employed cleaning hooch
that end these 24 hours

Thursday
March 9 First of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and
good weather two sails and the Island in sight
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
not any thing in sight employed mending the fore top
at 10 finished and sent it and sent across the main
that end these 24 hours

Saturday
March 10 First of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and
good weather two sails and the Island in sight
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
not any thing in sight employed mending the fore top
at 10 finished and sent it and sent across the main
that end these 24 hours

Packet Cruising for Whales 1848

Friday

March 10 Commences with light breeze and beautiful weather employ mending the main topsail and setting up the middle part fine weather under double reef topsails steering S. W. & Latter part fine steering S. E. with all sail set employ mending the main topsail and bent it saw the three Kings and a sail to end the day
Lat. $41^{\circ} 24''$ N

Saturday

March 11 First of this day beautiful weather saw Finbacks and porpoises employ mending another for topsail and setting up the middle and latter part fine weather the three Kings in sight with all sail set heading to the S. E. on the starboard tack saw gumpers this end these 24 hours
Lat. $43^{\circ} 37'$

Sunday

March 12 Commences with a brisk E. S. E. breeze and pleasant steering by the wind on the starboard tack the Kings still in sight and gumpers middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged took in the light sail middle part carried away the jib stay latter part saw three sails two ships and a brig thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. $44^{\circ} 27'$

Monday

March 13 First of these 24 hours a strong easterly breeze and rugged under double reef topsails heading to the S. E. saw gumpers middle and latter part good weather employ mending and old jib and setting up the head stays so ends this day
Lat. $42^{\circ} 20'$

Tuesday

March 14 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and rugged heading to the S. E. with all sail set finish the jib and bent it saw a sail at sandown took a ship heading to the south middle and latter part beautiful weather employ setting up the head stays and mending the flying jib thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. $43^{\circ} 19'$

Remarks On Board the Canton

Wednesday

March 15 Commences with a light breeze and beautiful
 employ, setting up the Sea Stays and various jobs
 saw a sail spoke her it proved to be the Barye London
 Packet 11 months 1200 lbs Middle and latter part light
 breeze and fine weather the London Packet in sight
 thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Ols 3 1/2 07

Long by Moon 17 1/2 22

Thursday

March 16 Light of this day light easterly breeze and fine weather
 spoke the London Packet again and let him travel a little
 part after dark the Schooner, Alfred came down and spoke
 our Middle and latter part a dead Calm setting up the
 Sea Stays and various jobs the day in sight so ends
 these 24 hours

Sat. Ols 3 1/2 19

Friday

March 17 Commences with a dead Calm the land the Alfred
 and the Schooner Packet in sight at sundown sprang
 up a light - shortly breeze hoisted the topsails Middle
 part did away again latter part still Calm the London Packet
 close to employ making spungers thus ends this day

Sat. Ols 3 3 17

Saturday

March 18 Light of this day light easterly breeze and
 sail saw Jimbacks and Block list making spungers
 the London Packet in sight Middle and latter part
 light breeze and beautiful weather the London Packet
 still in sight with all sail set heading to the North
 so ends these 24 hours

Long by Moon

Sunday

Sat. Ols 3 3 08

March 19 Commences with light easterly breeze and a heavy sea
 heading to the Northward at sundown took in light spinnaker
 and reefed the topsails at 11 O'clock P.M. the wind shifted
 to the S.W. and the yard steering S.E. latter part
 turned the reefs out of the topsails thus ends these
 24 hours

Sat. Ols 3 2 28

Long by Moon 17 1/2 38

Packet St Shearman 1828

Monday

March 20 Commences with a strong breeze and rugg'd at one o'clock double reefed the topsails and huffed to the wind on the starboard tack heading to the south and eastward Middle and latter part strong breeze and rugg'd under double reef topsails thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 32° 27'

Tuesday

March 21 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugg'd at 3 o'clock took in the main sail at sundown took in the fore and fore topsail Middle and latter part good weather standing to the eastward with all sail set saw a sail employ mending the fore topsail so ends these 24 hours

Lat. 32° 13'

Wednesday

March 22 All of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather the wind hauling to the north First and latter part all sail set Middle part under short sail saw jammers thus ends this

Lat. 31° 37'

Thursday

March 23 Commences with light breeze and heavy weather the wind e. s. e. steering to the north with all sail set finish the topsail and stow it away Middle part under double reef topsails latter part brisk breeze and coe cast under fore topsails saw a ship employ on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 30° 41'

Friday

March 24 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and pleasant saw three sails Middle part brisk breeze and light weather the wind hauling to the north saw two sails latter part strong breeze and equally employ on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 31° 40'

Long by Chron 179° 20'

Remarks On Board the Canton

Thursday Commences with more moderate breeze and
March 25 cloudy sail in sight at 4 O'clock the sun down and spoke
out it proved to be the Virginia of New Bedford 7 miles
out with 12 of sperm oil Middle and latter part variable
winds and squally the Virginia in sight thus ends this day

Friday
March 26 First of these 24 hours Calm Middle part light westerly
breeze and smart squalls of rain latter part brisk breeze with
light squalls saw a sail latter part steering S. E. thus ends
these 24 hours

Saturday
March 27 Commences with a brisk westerly breeze and squally
saw three sails at 3 O'clock saw French Rock bearing S. E.
distance 30 miles Middle part stormy breeze under double
reef topsails latter part half a gale at sunrise set the gibe
mainsail at 9 O'clock stood in the gibe and main sail
with a half a gale and rugged steering Short at 11 o'clock
saw breaches they proved to be sperm whales at 12 saw
them spout thus ends this day

Sunday
March 28 First part lowered the boats at 1 O'clock the larboard
boat struck and saved one at 3 took him to the ship
and commenced cutting Middle part died away calm
latter part calm cut the whale in wash off decks and commenced
boiling thus ends these 24 hours

40 bbls
Monday
March 29 Commences with calm weather employed boiling saw gramp
used finbacks at 4 O'clock P.M. saw a Throat of sperm whale
lowered the boats at sundown the larboard struck and saved one
took him to the ship Middle part mostly calm
lying by the whale latter part calm employed boiling
French Rock in sight S. E. ends this day
105 bbls

Packet Humphrey Mearns 48

Wednesday First of this day light breeze and good weather
March 30 finished cutting and commenced boiling Middell
and latter part good weather employ, boiling
so ends these 24 hours No Obs French Rock
in sight

Thursday April 31 Commences with a light easterly breeze and overcast
employ, boiling and setting up shoots Middell and latter
part small calm employ, boiling French Rock in sight bearing
S. W. distance 10 miles saw sail thus ends this day

Friday April 1 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and squally
with light rain employ, boiling under double reef topsails
French Rock ^{in sight} and a sail in sight Middell part much
the same part a ship boiling latter part half gale
with heavy squalls of rain thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday April 2 First of these 24 hours a gale of wind and hauling to the
south with light rain still employ, boiling at 12 o'clock P. M.
came on a smart rain and a strong gale at 2 o'clock A. M. Cool
down and took in the fore sail & daylight cleared off and we
commenced boiling again with a heavy gale under close
reef main topsail and main spruce so ends this day

Sunday April 3 Commences with a heavy S. E. Gale and a heavy sea
at 1 o'clock P. M. finished boiling and wash. off the decks
Middell part more moderate latter part good weather
but a heavy sea the wind S. E. latter part made all
sail heading to the eastward on the starboard tack so ends
this day

Monday April 4 First part brisk southerly breeze and good weather
employ, & Coopering the Oil to store at sun crown double
reef, the topsails saw Carters Rocks Middell and latter
part light breeze and calm employ, stormy down
saw two sails and Carters Rocks thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board The

Wednesday

April 5 - First of these 24 hours light breeze and Cloudy
finish stowing off the Starboard side of the Fore hold
saw three Sails and Curly Rocks Middle and latter
part brisk Variable winds and good weather employ
stowing down the after hold saw a Fin back and three
thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Lat. 31° 13'

April 6 Commences with a strong east breeze and Flawny
finish stowing down and wash off Ship at 4 O'clock
spoke the Henry Astor of Portland 41 months 170
Miles part the wind hauled to the south and came on again
latter part the same with a heavy sea under close reef main
top sail fore sail and spencer a sail in sight so ends

Lat. 31° 18'

Friday

Long by Chron 178° 00'

April 7 First of these 24 hours a brisk gale and a bad sea
lying to with larboard tack heading to the westward
a ship to the eastward Middle part moderate latter part
good weather French Rock in sight employ making
bars of some timber saw got in Wangarua thus ends this day

Lat. 31° 14'

Saturday

Long by Chron 178° 00'

April 8 Commences with a light southerly breeze and quite a sea
employ getting out water and making bars Middle and
latter part beautiful weather with all sail set looking
for whales thus ends this day

Lat. 31° 07'

Sunday

Long by Chron 178° 01'

April 9 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine
weather all sail set looking for Whales employ
on various jobs Middle and latter part light breeze and
beautiful weather saw two sails and Curly Rocks so ends this

Lat. 30° 45'

Long by Chron 178° 22'

Canton Packet Cruise off French Rock

Monday
April 10

Commences with a light S.E. breeze and almost
calm two sails in sight and the Rocks at 8 o'clock spoke
the Martha of Nantucket 31 months out 1200 lbs of sperm oil
Middle and latter part fine weather Macaulay's Island
and Cantill Rocks in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
April 11

Lat by Obs 30° 44'
First of these 24 hours light S.E. breeze and Cloudy
the Martha in sight at one o'clock squared the yards
steering S.E. with all sail set Middle part took in sail latter
part fine weather saw two sails at 10 o'clock one of them
hauled aboard his main topsail and lowered his boats
we squared in the yard and kept off for him with all
sails set thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
April 12

Lat by Obs 31° 16' Supposed Long 178° 10'
Commences with light easterly breeze and good
weather at 10 o'clock B.R. saw a whale lowered the boats
to no purpose supposed the whale was wounded we could
not get on to him the Barque proposed to be the
same of Sydney 5 months 1200 lbs of sperm the
got nothing to say Middle part rainy latter part strong
breeze and pleasant under topsails at 4 o'clock saw French
Rock & ends this day

Thursday
April 13

Lat by Obs 31° 11'
Long by Chron 178° 30'
First of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and
good weather saw two sails and French Rock
Middle and latter part brisk easterly breeze and good
weather employed on various jobs saw three sails
thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
April 14

Lat by Obs 31° 57'
Long by Chron 178° 28'
Commences with brisk easterly breeze and
cloudy heading to the south with all sail set
saw three sails Middle and latter part brisk breeze
and cloudy latter part all sail set thus ends
this day
Lat by Obs 31° 57'
Long by Chron 178° 12'

Remarks On Board The Canton
Tuesday Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and
April 15 Cloudy saw a sail Middle part good weather under
short sail latter part strong breeze and rugged,
under topsail. Saw thus ends this day

Saturday
April 16 First of these 24 hours a very strong easterly breeze
and rugged steering by the wind heading S. S. E.
at 4 o'clock saw Sunday Island at sunset double
reef the topsails and took in the main sail Middle
and latter part a strong easterly breeze and rugged steering
S. S. E. at 9 o'clock P. M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
lowered the boats the S. boat missed one after which the
W. boat struck one and the whale took his line the
S. boat bent his line on after running him 8 or 10 miles
to windward he took his line so ends a bad day work

Monday
April 17 Commences with a half a gale of wind to the
eastward and clear came on board one got time
Middle and latter part more moderate latter part
under topsails employed on various jobs thus ends
these 24 hours

Tuesday
April 18 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and hauling
to the north at sundown took in the jib mainsail
and double reefed Middle and latter part the wind
to the north with a brisk breeze and smoky weather
at 7 o'clock squared the yards steering S. by W. with
all sail set at 11 o'clock saw Sunday Island thus ends

Wednesday
April 19 Commences with a strong breeze and Cloudy
steering S. by W. saw black fish Middle part brisk
breeze and a smart rain storm latter part the wind
hauling to the westward and clear off steering to
the south thus ends these 24 hours

Letty Oct 21st 07

Packet of Stearns 1848

Thursday Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and a
April 20 heavy easterly swell with fine weather heading
to the South by the wind. Middle and latter part
brisk breeze and pleasant at 10 o'clock saw French
Rock and sail thus ends this 24 hours

Friday
April 21 First of this 24 hours light easterly breeze and
calm the Rock in sight at 5 o'clock the
Shoreward Alfred spoke and middle and latter
part light breeze and pleasant saw two sails thus ends
with all sail set steering to the S.E.

Saturday
April 22 Commences with a northerly breeze and pleasant
two sails in sight Middle and latter part brisk
northerly breeze and a smart rain storm - under double
reef to sails thus ends this day

Sunday
April 23 First of this day light breeze and light rain
at 5 o'clock spoke the Charles of New Bedford
33 months 1700 lbs of sperm Middle and latter
part light breeze and good weather spoke the Charles
again to end this day

Monday
April 24 Begins with a light northerly breeze and pleasant in
company with the Charles and Walter Scott of Nantucket
43 months 1700 lbs of sperm at 2 o'clock carried away
the main truss went on board the Walter Scott and got some
coal Middle part and latter part a smart rain storm with
a light breeze at 10 o'clock took the truss on board the Charles
and got it fitted. So ends with a smart rain storm and light breeze

Tuesday
April 25 Commences with a light breeze and calm with a smart
rain in company with the Charles Middle and latter
part light breeze and calm employ in various jobs
the Charles in sight to end this day

Remarks on Board the Conton

Wednesday
April 26. First of these 24 hours light breeze and squally steering
by the wind with all sail set the Charles in sight Middle
part and latter part under double reef top sails with a strong
southerly breeze and rugged sea, and various jobs
two sails in sight at 11 o'clock saw Macaulay Island
ends this day

Thursday
April 27. All of these 24 hours strong breeze and squally the Charles
in company Middle part under short sail latter part
under All sail with a brisk breeze at 11 o'clock saw two sails
a ship and a brig thus ends this day

Friday
April 28 Commences with a brisk southerly breeze and squally
steering S. by E. with all sail set at 2 o'clock spoke
the Two Brothers 9 months 200 bbls of sperm at 5 spoke
the Charles again the Two Brothers was a cutting a whale
Middle part took in sail and huff, the latter part under
all sail steering, both in company with the Charles
two sails in sight at 11 o'clock saw Dunbar Island so on

Saturday
April 29. First of these 24 hours brisk S. W. breeze and squally
Dunbar Island in sight at 1 o'clock spoke the
Charles again Middle part took in sail steering S. by E
& latter part good weather steering the same the wind
S. S. W. ends this day

Sunday
April 30 Commences with a light southerly breeze and pleasant sea
S. by E. under top sails and main top gallant sail Middle
and latter part wind and weather much the same
steering S. by E. ends this day

Lat. Obs. 28. 10
Long by Chron. 176. 30

Packet H Shearman 1848

Monday

May 1st Commences with a light southerly breeze and pleasant steering S. by E with a heavy southerly swell Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather steering N. by E the wind hauling to the eastward so ends this day

Tuesday

Lat by Obs 27° 25'
Long by Chron 176° 45'

May 2nd Just of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and pleasant steering S. by E at 3 o'clock saw a sail at 4 o'clock saw a sperm whale three miles off lowered on boat at dusk saw him a gain he went about three miles under water Middle part much short sail latter part all sail set saw two sails at 12 spoke the Hermes, Star of Santucker thus ends this day

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 26° 37'
Long by Chron 176° 52'

May 3rd Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and good weather steering to the northward with all sail set two sails in sight at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats at 5 o'clock the S. boat struck and saved one the other ships chasing but got nothing Middle part lying by the whale with good weather latter part cut the whale in and was off decks with two sails in sight so ends this day

Thursday

Lat by Obs 26° 29'
Long by Chron 176° 24'

May 4th Just of these 24 hours brisk breeze and light squalls with cloudy weather under gable reef topsails two sails in sight employed boiling Middle part small rain latter part good weather employed boiling one sail in sight and a Linck so ends this day

Lat by Obs 26° 29'
Long by Chron 176° 24'

Remarks On Board The Barque

Friday Commences with a light breeze and fine weather
May 5 The wind variable Saw a fin back and laid at 9 o'clock
finished boiling Middle part good weather latter
part the same with all sail set employ'd making
bars and various light jobs thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 26° 21'

Long by Chron 175° 5' 40"

Saturday
May 6 First of these 24 hours with a southerly breeze and cloudy
employ'd fitting and overhauled boat to go on to the
drift boat Trains heading to the Westward with all
sail set at sundown took in light sail and double
reef the topsails Middle and latter part light breeze
and good weather at daylight made all sail employ'd
breaking out the after hatchway to stow down a sail
sight at 8 o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales
at 10 o'clock the boats at 11 o'clock the 2 boat struck
and killed a large whale so ends this day



Lat by Obs 26° 15'
Long by Chron 176° 15'

Sunday
May 7 Commences with good weather at 10 o'clock took the
whale to the ship the other boats chasing at 2 the
came on board got dinner at 3 commenced cutting
cut the head off and body in Middle part lying by
the head latter part good weather finished cutting and
commenced boiling at 10 o'clock A.M. made sail
thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25° 30'

Long by Chron 178° 23'

Monday
May 8 First of these 24 hours with a southerly breeze and good
weather under topsails and jib employ'd boiling
Middle part the same latter part under short sail
with a strong breeze employ'd boiling and fitting the
boats saw a shoal of black fish broad on boat
but got nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 25° 40'

Long by Chron 178° 30'

Ganton Packet Cruising for Whales

Wednesday First of this 24 hours brisk breeze and
May 9 pleasant employ. Boiling up to psails
middle and latter part light breeze and calm
at 10 o'clock A.M. finish boiling and wasp off deck
saw blackfish 2 end this day

Thursday May 10 First of this 24 hours light variable wind and
calm employ. Boiling up to psails middle part much
the same latter part light breeze and pleasant
steering S. S. E. with all sail thus end this day

Friday May 11 Commences with brisk breeze and cloudy employ
Boiling the oil to stow down at sundown took in
sail and luff to the wind heading to the eastward
middle part came on a smart rain storm latter part
a gale of wind with a smart rain and a hurricane
thirty bbls of oil on deck to end this day

Saturday May 12 First part of this day cleared off and the wind
shifted to the westward set the fore sail, jib and double
reef to psails at 5 o'clock came on heavy squalls
took in the jib and fore to psail middle and latter
part brisk breeze and pleasant at sunrise set the
course and double reef to psail heading to the
northward employ various jobs to end this day

Sunday May 13 Commences with a light westerly breeze and good
weather employ various jobs middle part good weather
under short sail latter part came on light squalls
with small rain employ stowing down our oil in the
fore hold thus end this day

Remarks On Board The Barque

Monday
May 14 First of these 24 hours light variable wind and light squalls under double reef to sails employ stowing away at dark stowed off the fore hold and top Rm sail Middle and latter part good weather latter part wash off ship and made sail thus ends heading to the S.E.

Monday
May 15 Commenced with a brisk S.W. breeze and over heading to the north and eastward by the wind Middle and latter part light westerly breeze and good weather Middle part under short sail latter part made sail and squared the yards steering E.S. employ stowing shooks in the after hold and stowing up between decks thus ends this day

Tuesday
May 16 First of this day light breeze and fine weather at 4 o'clock P.M. it came on raining squally weather Middle part double reef the topsails with good weather latter part much the same but all sail steering S.E. employ setting up shooks and various jobs so this day

Wednesday
May 17 Commenced with light S.S.W. breeze and light squalls steering N.S.E. with all sail set but anything sight Middle part the wind hauled to the North latter part northerly wind and good weather with all sail steering by the wind heading to the eastward thus ends day

Thursday
May 18 First of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and cloudy all sail set steering by the wind heading to the eastward Middle part came on raining latter part variable winds and a smart rain storm heading to the north thus ends this day

Canton Packet Cruising 1848

Friday
May 17 Commences with a smart rain with a light breeze and calm at 3 o'clock it cleared off middle and latter part a smart sun again thus ends this day

Saturday
May 18 All of these 24 hours brisk variable winds with occasionally squalls of rain latter part all sail heading to the north west & ends this day

Sunday
May 19 Commences with a brisk breeze and light rain heading N.W. By the wind men to sails at 10 o'clock a squall of rain middle part the wind hauled to the north with a strong breeze latter part a strong breeze and squall at 8 o'clock A.M. began ship heading to the east & ends these 24 hours

Lat. 41° 01' 25' N
Long. 174° 41' 25' W

Monday
May 20 First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and squall at 1 o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of small sperm whales close to the ship lowered the boats the 1st boat struck others which the other two boats struck and saved their whales too then to the ship middle part lying by the whales latter part light breeze and calm with light squalls of rain cut the whales in thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
May 21 Commences with light S.E. breeze and squall cleared away the whales and commenced boiling at dusk it commenced raining again cool & down middle part brisk breeze and raining latter part much the same at daylight stretch and set to sail up over the tryworks and commenced boiling again at 10 o'clock saw a sail & ends this day

Lat. 41° 12'

Remarks On Board The Barque
Wednesday First of these 24 hours brisk S. E. breeze and clear
May 25 squally rainy bad weather under double reef topsails
heaving to the S. E. by the wind Middle part strong
breeze and light rain latter part much the same employ
boiling & ends this day

Thursday
May 26 Commences with a strong S. E. breeze and light
rain with squally weather employ boiling Middle
part cleared off at 12 o'clock finish boiling latter
part beautiful weather wash off ship the wind S. E. &
heaving to the eastward by the wind & ends this day
the third officers sick and has been since we got the whale

Friday
May 26 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and good
weather at 2 o'clock P. M. squared the yard steering S. W.
by N Middle part took in sail and luffs to the wind
latter part fine weather employ stowing down the
in the after hold & ends these 24 hours

Saturday
May 27 Commences with light breeze and fine weather
at dusk finish stowing down the oil Middle part
latter part fine weather employ stowing down
meat and stowing up lettuce & deck steering S. E. by
the wind & S. E. & ends these 24 hours

Sunday
May 28 First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and fine weather
steering S. E. by N finish stowing off and wash off ship
at dusk took in light sail 1st and foresail and luffs
to the wind Middle and latter part brisk easterly and
good weather at sunrise made sail steering W. by N at
9 o'clock A. M. saw the Island Coa Loo & Frigate & Co
& ends these 24 hours

Canton Packet of New Bedford Seaman

Monday
May 29 Commences with brisk S. E. trades and cloudy
steering N. E.; W. Food in sight Middle part took in
sail standing off and on with a very strong easterly
breeze latter part a little more moderate at 8 o'clock
+ I went on shore to trade thus ends with a brisk breeze
and good weather first of these 24 hours brisk breeze

Tuesday
May 30 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and clear at
sundown I returned on board with 19 hogs two boats
+ of yarns and 5000 40 fowl 100 six pieces of cotton
cloth and 11 axes took them on board Middle part stand-
to the sea toward by the wind Middle and latter
part strong breeze and very rugged under way
reef to topsails at 8 o'clock saw Pylstaarts Island
so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
May 31 Commences with a strong easterly breeze and
very rugged pass Pylstaarts Island distance 10
miles at 4 o'clock took in the mainsail at sundown
put another reef in the topsails Middle part a strong
gale took in the Lib and fore topsail latter part some
and weather much the same at sundown set the
fore topsail double reefed so ends this day

Thursday
June 1 First of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze and rugged
at 10 o'clock set the Lib heading S. E. W. by the wind
under Lib fore sail double reef to topsails and main-
spence Middle part came on still strong as took in
the Lib latter part died away turned the reefs out
of the topsails and set the Lib & mainsail and
beered ship heading to the eastward thus ends these
24 hours

At 4 P.M. 23° 33'
Longitude Mon 176° 15'

Remarks On Board The Beruue

Friday First of these 24 hours commenced with brisk
Sun 2 S. E. breeze and good weather heading to the eastward
by the wind at 4³⁰ P. M. came up a heavy squall of
with thunder and lightning took in all sail to a
close reef main topsails spencers and staysail blow
very heavy middle part cleared off latter part good
weather made sail sent in the old flying jil, and
sent a person heading to the eastward by the wind soon

Saturday
Sun 3 Commenced with a brisk southerly breeze and
pleasant employment ripping up the old fly jil and
letting up cask middle and latter part light variable
and pleasant latter part set all sail thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Sun 4 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and pleasant sail
a Linback employed on various jobs middle part came on
a strong breeze about reef the topsails latter part strong breeze and
rugged for jumptas and Linback thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
Sun 5 Commences with strong southerly and westerly wind and
with heavy squalls saw beach proved to be jumptas middle
part the wind hauled to the S. E. passed ship heading to the
S. S. westward latter part brisk breeze and good weather under
whole topsails employed on various jobs so ends this day

Tuesday
Sun 6 First of these 24 hours brisk breeze and rugged beam
S. S. W. by the wind saw jumptas middle and latter part
made the same under a double reef topsails thus ends
these 24 hours

Lath. Ch. 25" 39
Longitude Chron 174" 40

Canton Packet of New Bedford

Wednesday Commenced with a half gale to the eastward and
 June 7 heavy squalls with small rain Middle and latter part
 the same under double reef to sails fore sail spinnaker
 and fore top mast stay sail at daylight raised a shoal
 of sperm whales close to the ship lowered the boats
 the starboard boat struck and saved one took him to the
 ship and cut him in 24 end this day
 35 bbls

Thursday
 June 8 First of these 24 hours a gale of wind and rugged
 cleared away the whales head set the foresail and
 main to sail and commenced boiling Middle
 part a gale latter part much the same employed boiling
 under foresail and double reef main to sail saw five
 backs thus end these 24 hours
 35 bbls
 Long L. Mon 175° 10

Friday
 June 9 Commenced with a brisk easterly breeze and clear
 but rugged under foresail and double reef main
 to sail Middle and latter part still half gale at 10
 P. M. finished boiling latter part washed off with squalls
 thus end these 24 hours
 35 bbls
 Long L. Mon 175° 45 L. Sun 176° 00

Saturday
 June 10 First of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze and rugged
 saw five backs Middle and latter part wind and weather
 much the same at daylight commenced stowing down
 oil at 10 O'clock saw a large shoal of sperm whales
 lowered the boats the starboard boat and larboard boat
 struck the larboard boat struck a very large whale and
 got badly stove a striking the starboard boat struck
 a small whale he killed and wafered him and that
 was the last we saw of the whale the waist boat went
 in pursuit of other whales thus end this day
 35 bbls
 Long L. Mon 176° 11

Sunday
 June 11 First of these 24 hours strong easterly breeze and rugged
 saw five backs Middle and latter part wind and weather
 much the same at daylight commenced stowing down
 oil at 10 O'clock saw a large shoal of sperm whales
 lowered the boats the starboard boat and larboard boat
 struck the larboard boat struck a very large whale and
 got badly stove a striking the starboard boat struck
 a small whale he killed and wafered him and that
 was the last we saw of the whale the waist boat went
 in pursuit of other whales thus end this day
 35 bbls
 Long L. Mon 176° 12

Remarks on Board the Canton
 3 May First of these 24 hours strong breeze and
 June 11 rugged the waist boat after taking the larboard
 boats crew to the ship went in pursuit of the whales
 in company with the starboard boat they both struck
 the waist boat saved her the starboard boat crew took
 the whale to the ship middle part being by the whale
 latter part a strong breeze and rugged cut the whale in and
 stowed off the after hold saw finbacks thus end these 24
 hours

Lath. O. S. 25" 21
 Long by Chron 176" 81

Monday
 June 12 Commenced with a little more moderate weather
 set the topsails double reef, jib and foresail
 commenced boiling employ mending a boat
 we saw a number of finbacks middle part
 strong breeze with light squalls of rain latter part much
 the same under double reef topsails saw finbacks several
 these 24 hours

Lath. O. S. 25" 29
 Long by Chron 176" 68

Tuesday
 June 13 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate
 weather under short sail heading to the north
 by the wind at 1 o'clock finish boiling and
 took the hold middle and latter part strong breeze and
 rugged employ on various jobs saw a number of finbacks
 thus end these 24 hours

Lath. O. S. 25" 15
 Long by Chron 176" 12

Wednesday
 June 14 Begins with brisk easterly breeze and rugged saw finbacks
 employ on various jobs under double reef topsails
 middle and latter part brisk breeze and rugged still under
 double reef topsails employ stowing down oil in the
 after hold saw finbacks at 12 o'clock A.M. saw
 a shoal of sperm whales got dinner thus end this
 day

Lath. O. S. 25" 21
 Long by Chron

31 lbs

3 Packet Of 3 Pack Bedford May 1848

Thursday First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rough
June 15 lowered the boats the W boat struck and saved one
of the whales at 3⁰⁰ P.M. took him to the ship and
commenced cutting at dusk cut his head off and bled in
middle part the whales head along side at daylight
saw a shoal of whales that was gal. by one slick we lowered
two boats to no purpose took the whales head in and
commenced bailing with a gal of wind to the
north so ends this day

Friday
Commenced with a strong northerly gale and raged
with small rain employ, boiling saw a beach but did not
make out what it was middle part the wind hauled to the
north and came on a smart rain took an old topsail
and checked it off over the bows and continued boiling
latter part shifted to the westward and came on good
weather thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
June 16 First Middle and latter part good weather still
boiling at 3⁰⁰ clock a.m. finish, boiling at daylight
made all sail and wash off with beautiful weather
not anything in sight so ends this day with all hands
mostly sick with a bad cold

Sunday
June 17 All of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and beautiful
weather saw a number of finbacks first and latter part
all sail set middle part under short sail thus ends
with a number most sick with a cold

Monday
June 18 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and good weather
caught a small fish today cutting him part to two and bailing
him up with the scoop net which was a great curiosity middle
part under short sail middle and latter part light breeze and
fine weather employ, setting up shooks at 8
squared the yard steering an East by compass so ends this
day

Remarks On Board The Barye

Thursday
June 20 First of these 24 hours light north west breeze and good weather employed Coopers on deck steered east with all sail set Middle part light breeze and cloudy at daylight it was dead calm commenced breaking out the after hold to stow down the ice at 7 O'clock it commenced raining stowed back the provisions and got it up at 9 o'clock sprung up a light breeze with rain set the topsails and foresail steering east per compass the wind hauling to the eastward with a smart rain so end this day

Friday
June 21 Commenced with a brisk N.E. & and rainy under whole topsails and foresail at 4 O'clock double reefed the topsails at sundown took in the fore topsail with a strong breeze Middle part the wind hauled to the west with good weather latter part fine weather and brisk breeze steering N.E. & E with all sail set saw a number of Finbacks employed on various jobs thus end these 24 hours

Saturday
June 22 First of these 24 hours light westerly breeze and cloudy steering N.E. & E with all sail set that will draw saw a Finback at sundown double reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind Middle and latter part brisk breeze and good weather at daylight made sail and commenced breaking out to stow down ice latter part employed stowing and steering to the north and westward saw a Finback so end

Sunday
June 23 Commenced with a brisk breeze and cloudy heading to the northward with all sail set finished stowing down at sundown Middle and latter part all sail set with light variable winds and light squalls of rain steering N.E. & W employed breaking out for water and washing ships so end this day

Canton Packet to New Bedford

Saturday Commenced with a light variable winds and light squalls of rain saw finbacks employ, on many jobs steering to the northward with all sail set Middle and latter part light breeze and good weather at day light saw Cove & points on our larboard bow distance 2 miles steering N. by E. thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Long by Sun at 17³" 55' 45" by Chron 174⁰ 52' First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and pleasant steering N. by E with all sail set that will draw employ, fitting an old boat for a shore boat and various other jobs Middle part the second and third officers took the watches steering N. by E with all sail set thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Long by Chron 173⁰ 32' 00" Commenced with brisk breeze and beautiful weather steering N. by E with all sail set saw finback Middle part stiff to the wind latter part brisk breeze and pleasant at daylight saw Caracas steering N. W with all sail set at 12th Island 5 miles distance so ends this day

Tuesday Long by Chron 173⁰ 55' Commenced with brisk E trades and pleasant at 1 clock P.M. came to off the mouth of the harbor and took in light sail and hauled up the courses at dark the pilot came on board Middle part standing off and on latter part standing in to the bay at 12 o'clock came to anchored in port refuge so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday All of this day good weather rafted two hundred lbs of cast iron and sent them on shore for water got off two boats loads of wood so ends this day

saw Whales 22 times this season South

Remarks On Board The Barye
Thursday
June 29. List of these 24 hours light rain all hands employ
filling water and washing ship latter part clear to end

Friday
June 30. List of this day light rain latter part good weather all hands
employ getting off water and stowing it between decks
thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
July 1. Commences with light rain and ends with fine weather
employ getting off wood and water and stowing it
below so ends this day

Sunday
July 2. Begins and ends with beautiful weather pretty much all of
the Ships Company on shore to Church and some of the
Ships Company complain of being turned out of Church
for no offence thus ends this day

Monday
July 3. All of these 24 hours brisk trades and light rain all
hands employ getting off wood and recruits thus ends this
day

Tuesday
July 4. All of this day all hands employ celebrating the
day with a brisk breeze and good weather so ends this
day

Wednesday
July 5. Pretty much all of this day a smart rain storm
on watch on liberty the other finish getting
the wood on board thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
July 6. This day good weather the S. watch employ painting
ship and the starboard on liberty thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
July 7. Commences with good weather Samuel Gordon
a man that we ship at Wanyaroon went on shore
with the watch Thursday and has not returned yet the
starboard watch a painting and the larboard on liberty
and on boats crew around the Island trading for yams
at 4 o'clock ship started with a load so ends this day

Canton Packet of New Bedford

Saturday All of these 24 hours light South East trades
July 8 and good weather on water employ
painting and the other on liberty. Samuel
Gordon has accepted at sundown finish painting
to end these 24 hours

Sunday
July 9 First Middle & latter part light trades and
calm with cloudy rainy weather the ships company
in liberty at sundown they came on board to end
these 24 hours

Monday
July 10 Commenced with light breeze and good weather
employ on various jobs and getting ready for sea the
Ship Herald of Star Haven came to anchor at
2 O'clock P.M. Civil account thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
July 11 Commenced with light S. E. trades and good weather
the ship all ready for sea at 10 O'clock A.M. Sea account
took our anchor and proceeded down the bay thus ends
these 24 hours

Wednesday
July 12 First of these 24 hours brisk trades and good weather
we ship Dana by the name of Isaac Taylor
in the room of Samuel Gordon at three o'clock
saw sail it proved to be the Barren Wagon of
New Bedford 23 months out with 170 bbls of ship
bound into Caracas Middle and latter part good weather

Thursday
July 13 All of these 24 hours brisk trades and good weather
employ mending a boat and various jobs to end this day
July 14 All of these 24 hours brisk trades and good weather
carrying all sail standing by patches latter part
employ mending a boat the fire in back so in
these 24 hours
July 15 1840

Remarks on Board the Barge

Friday Commenced with brisk trades and overcast with
July 14 light mist heading to the south by the wind with
all sail set the Island bevepo in sight saw
a number of finbacks employed mending a boat
middle and latter part good weather still employed
on the boat thus ends with a sail in sight

Saturday
July 15 Lat by obs 19° 10' 10"
Long by Mon 173° 18' 18"
First middle and latter part good weather
saw breeches and finbacks steering by the wind
the wind variable employed mending the boat
thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
July 16 Lat by obs 19° 5' 5"
Long by Mon 174° 50' 50"
First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and good weather
finish the boat and put her overboard middle part came on
heavy squalls double reefed the topsails latter part strong
breeze and rugged with good weather turned the reef out of
the topsails the wind variable steering by the wind
ends

Monday
July 17 Lat by obs 20° 19' 0"
Long by Mon 174° 15' 15"
Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and
rugged the wind hauling to the eastward at dusk heading
S.W. by S by the wind on the larboard tack under whole top
middle and latter part strong trades and rugged employed on
various jobs saw finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
July 18 Lat by obs 20° 41' 41"
Long by Mon 174° 35' 35"
First of these 24 hours strong trades and rugged under
whole topsails saw the Island Coar at dusk supposed
the Island 12 miles off middle and latter part strong easterly
breeze and very rugged middle part double reefed the
topsails took in the Libaw main sail latter part saw
finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
July 19 Lat by obs 22° 00' 00"
Long by Mon 175° 19' 19"

Canton Packet of New Bedford

Wednesday First of these 24 hours a strong double reefed sail
July 19 Breeze and rugg'd at sundown took in the main
sail and set the water by boats crews Middle part
the wind hauled to the eastward and came on
a brisk gale at daylight close reefed the topsail
latter part the wind still hauling to the north
second these 24 hours

Thursday July 20 Commence with a Gale to the north
heading by the wind on the larboard tack
at dark took in the fore to sail with a strong
gale and a heavy sea Middle part heavy squalls
with a smart rain and heavy thunder squalls latter
part a smart rain storm with light variable wind and
calm thus ends under close reef main top sail
and foresail

Friday July 21 First of these 24 hours smart rain squalls and
Calm with thunders and lightning under short sail
Middle part cleared off latter good weather with a light
southerly breeze saw firebacks on fire on various jobs
that ends these 24 hours

Saturday July 22 Begins with a light southerly breeze and fine
weather all sail set heading to the westward nothing
in sight at sundown took in sail Middle and
latter part good weather the wind hauling to the westward
at sunrise made all sail steering to the south
by the wind saw firebacks to end. This day

Sunday July 23 First of these 24 hours brisk S. W. breeze and
good weather saw firebacks all sail set at sundown
double reefed Middle and latter part good weather latter part
good weather all sail set saw firebacks to end

Sat. July 24

Sun. July 25

Remarks on Board The Perry

Monday
July 24 First Middle and latter part light southerly breeze and
and fine weather saw breackers and fin backs Middle
part under short sail latter part all sail set heading to the
Westward employed breaking out for water and provisions
thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
July 25 Commenced with brisk southerly breeze and overcast
the wind hauling to the eastward but the fore sail down
employed mending of it at sundown took in sail
Middle part the wind hauled to the eastward latter part occurred
with a brisk breeze steering S. W. with all sail set with the exception
of the fore sail employed mending that thus ends the
day
Latitude Obs 24° 33' Long 174° 23'

Wednesday
July 26 First of these 24 hours brisk variable wind and
good weather finished with the fore sail and bent to
steering S. W. Middle part luff to the wind
and took in sail latter part strong variable wind
rugged with cloudy weather saw a number of fin
under single reef fore topsail whole main jib
and fore sail so ends this day
Latitude Obs 25° 23' Long 175° 53'

Thursday
July 27 Commences with slight variable winds and
calm with rain saw fin backs steering by the
wind at sundown took in sail Middle part
strong breeze and rain squalls at sunrise moderated
turned the reefs out of the topsails set the jib at
8 o'clock A.M. came on heavy squalls and a
smart rain doubled reef the topsails split the jib
and tore it badly the remainder part a smart rain
thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs
Longitude Obs

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1848

Friday Commences with variable wind and a smart rain at 2 o'clock cleared off man & the masts heads and made some sail at dusk (beered ship heading S. W. under double reef top sails fore sail stay sail and Spencer Middle and latter part beautiful weather at sunrise made all sail employ, mending the jib and cupping up the spunkies making a mattr coat &c to end this day

Saturday July 28 Lat. 25° 39' Long. 69° 10' 10" List of these 24 hours light S. S. E. breeze and good weather still employ, mending the jib saw prepared Middle and latter part light breeze and beautiful weather finish the jib and bent it at sunrise made all sail cruising for whales to end this day

Sunday July 29 Lat. 25° 18' Long. 69° 30' Begins with light northerly breeze and beautiful with all sail set heading to the north and westward by the wind at dusk beered ship and took in sail Middle part variable wind and smart squalls of rain latter part the wind to the westward with good weather set all sail steering S. E. thus end these 24 hours

Monday July 30 Lat. 25° 14' Long. 69° 51' 7" Commences with light breeze and beautiful weather steering S. E. with all sail set that will draw at 3 o'clock it came on overcast at sundown took in sail and huffed to the wind on the starboard tack Middle part a smart rain storm latter part a gale of wind close reef the top sails thus end these 24 hours

Lat. 25° 23' Long. 69° 59'

Remarks On Board The Canton

Wednesday Begins with a half a gale of wind and rigged under
Aug 1st close reef topsails the wind (variable with heavy squalls)
heaving to the north and westward on the Starboard tack
at Sunawon took in the fore topsail Middle and latter
part a strong Gale and rigged under double reef topsails
steering S. E. the wind to the southward it ends these 24
hours

Thursday Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th
Aug 2nd First of these 24 hours a little more moderate
steering due north by Compass under double reef
topsails Middle and latter part fine weather middle
part luff to the wind latter part steering S. by W with all
sail set employ on various light jobs it ends these 24
hours

Friday Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th
Aug 3rd All of these 24 hours light variable winds and good
weather steering to the southward employ on various
jobs making spungum to bundle Bone thus on
these 24 hours

Saturday Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th
Aug 4th Commenced with light southerly breeze and calm
steering to the north saw a fin back the Captain under
Middle and latter part calm employ making spungum
and various jobs noting things to be seen it ends these
24 hours

Sunday Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th
Aug 5th First of these 24 hours dead calm still making
spungum Middle part spungum a light breeze and pleasant
latter part much the same finished making spungum
thus end these 24 hours

Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th
Long Day Mon 17th 25th 27th 28th

Packet of New Bedford 1848

Monday Aug 6 All of these 24 hours light breeze and beautiful weather saw a number of finbacks first part heading to the North and Eastward latter part heading to the westward so ends this day

Satly Obs 23" 23
Long by Chron

Monday Aug 7 Commenced and ended the fine weather took in the waist boat and put out the larboard boat employ menain the waist boat and various jobs saw a number of finbacks so ends this day

Satly Obs 23" 41
Long by Chron 17.5" 21

Tuesday Aug 8 First of these 24 hours with north breeze and fine weather heading to the westward by the wind Middle part the wind hauled to the westward came on a strong breeze and gaining latter part wind and weather much the same under double reef to sails saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 9 Commenced with strong Westly breeze and overcast with rugged weather employ and various jobs saw finbacks and porpoises under double reef to sails heading to the southward by the wind Middle part strong breeze and rugged latter part much the same with the gill and mainsail saw finbacks so ends these 24 hours

Satly Obs 24" 10
Long by Chron 17.5" 12

Thursday Aug 10 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and rugged heading to the westward by the wind under double reef to sails gill and mainsail nothing in sight Middle part the wind hauled to the S. & steering S.W. under double reef to sails latter part much the same steering S.W. so ends this day

Satly Obs 24" 39

Remarks on Board the Barque

Friday Begins with a very strong S. S. E. breeze and very rugged
 Aug 11th steering W. S. W. turned once reef out of the topsails
 saw porpoises struck one and lost him saw a shoal
 of black fish at sundown took one reef in the
 topsails and the officers heeded the watches middle part
 wind and weather much the same turned the reefs out
 of the main topsail latter part variable wind and
 very rugged steering W. S. W. saw finbacks and porpoises
 thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Aug 12th List Middle and latter part strong easterly breeze and rugged
 under whole topsails and main top gallant sail with
 rugged weather saw finbacks employed on various light
 jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Aug 13th Commenced with a strong easterly breeze and
 rugged with light squalls steering W. S. W. South
 at 12 o'clock let the fore top gallant sail at 12 carried
 it away sent it aboard middle part and latter part
 much the same and steering the same thus ends these 24
 hours

Monday
 Aug 14th Begins with a strong easterly breeze and rugged steering
 W. S. W. under fore sail topsails and main top gallant
 sail middle part much the same the wind hauled two
 points to the north at sunrise double reef the fore topsail
 latter part the wind hauled to the south and came on
 light squalls of rain steering W. S. W. South thus ends the
 day

Tuesday
 Aug 15th Commences this day but a deal
 of a breeze both below and aloft

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1848

Tuesday Aug 15 Commences with strong S.E. breeze with a smart rain storm and very rugged steering W by South at 1 o'clock P.M. took in the waistcoat and double reefed the main and fore topsails at 9 the wind hauled to the north and blew very heavy took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main at 10 o'clock it died away dead calm with a shocking sea middle and latter part the wind all around the compass with all sorts of weather so end this day

Wednesday Aug 16 List of these 24 hours variable wind with a bad sea and rain made some sail middle part light variable winds and calm latter part much the same employed drawing and rearing yards to make gunnery rigging saw finbacks steering W by South to end these 24 hours

Thursday Aug 17 Begins with a light variable wind and fine weather steering W by S with all sail set went down the fore topsail and bent another clove saw finbacks but no sperm whales middle part the wind to the north and eastward with a brisk breeze steering W by S with all sail latter part came on a smart rain storm with heavy squalls took in light sail and double reefed the topsails split the rib and took in the main sail to end with a smart rain

Friday Aug 18 List of these 24 hours half gale took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main the wind hauled to the north at 1 o'clock a little more moderate set the fore topsail double reefed at 4 it cleared off raining middle part good weather the wind hauled to the westward made all sail steering to the north so end this day

Remarks On Board The Barry

7 ~~At~~ ~~May~~ Commences with a light West breeze and pleasant
 Aug 19 heading to the north with all sail set saw finbacks
 employ mending the jib and fore top gallant sail
 finish them and bent them Middle and latter part
 variable wind and pleasant with all sail set employ fitting
 new fore Royal rigging thus ends this day
 Lat. 25° 23'

Sunday Long 10 Mon 10 1/2 18
 Aug 20 First of these 24 hours came on a strong westerly
 breeze and rugged took in light sail at sundown
 double reef the topsails heading S. W. the corner
 middle part the wind hauled to the S. Westward steer ship
 heading to the north and westward with brisk breeze and
 good weather latter part good weather turned the reef
 out of the topsails thus ends these 24 hours
 Lat. 25° 21'

Monday Long 10 Mon 10 1/2 18
 Aug 21 Commences with a strong land and West breeze and
 rugged under whole topsails heading by the wind
 Middle part fine weather the wind hauled to the south
 steering W. S. set the light sails latter part fine weather
 employ putting the royal rigging over the masthead
 and setting it up saw breacher did not make out
 what it was thus ends this day
 Lat. 24° 45'

Tuesday Long 10 Mon 10 1/2 18
 Aug 22 First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and
 fine weather employ making rigging of
 of an old vintackee fall steering to the westward saw
 a finback middle and latter part good weather the
 wind hauled to the eastward steering W. S. employ
 making running rigging saw finbacks to end
 these 24 hours
 Lat. 24° 45'

Long 10 Mon 10 1/2 18

Logbook Packet of New Bedford 1848

Wednesday Commences with a light easterly breeze and a hauling
 Aug 23 to the north with cloudy weather steering W. S. W. with all sail set saw finbacks employ making rigging Middle part came on a very strong breeze with heavy squalls of rain the wind hauled to the westward double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail latter part good weather again turned the reefs out of the topsails and set the main sail again saw finback thus ends these 24 hours heading to the south of the

Thursday
 Aug 24 Part of this 24 hours brisk westerly breeze and nee'd heading to the south with courses and topsails set saw a number of finbacks employ on various jobs Middle and latter part light variable wind and pleasant employ making spungun and various jobs saw a number of finbacks and humpbacks ends these 24 hours

Friday
 Aug 25 Commences with brisk breeze and a freshening employ making spungun &c a plenty of fins in sight all sail set steering W. S. W. by the wind on the starboard tack at sundown took in the main & topsails and flying jib at 8 o'clock came up very sharp lightning took in all sail to a close reef to please Middle part came on a heavy gale at sunrise set the fore topsail double reef and fore sail at 9 o'clock P. M. the Captain raised a shoal of sperm whales off deck we lowered two boats to no purpose the ship had galled them ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Aug 26

Remarks On The Barque
Saturday Commences with a half gale and rugged under
Aug 20 south reef to sails fore sail and spey saw a number
off jibacks at 4 o'clock saw a cask lowered about and
picked it up at sundown a little more moderate
middle and latter part a little more moderate with a heavy
sea under double reef to sails jib and fore sail from

Sunday Long Point Mon 160y 59.00
Aug 21 First of these 24 hours a moderate breeze and a heavy
sea to the S. W. turned the reefs out of the topsail
and set the main sail steering by the wind on
the larboard tack heading W and W. S. W. saw fine
employing mending hold and various light jobs middle
and latter part calm with a heavy swell thus ends these 24 hours
Monday Long Pt 24 28

Aug 22 Commences with a light air and calm no tangthing
in sight middle and latter part much the same sent down
the main topsail employ mending it thus ends these
these 24 hours

Tuesday Long Pt 24 30
Aug 23 First of these 24 hours sprang up a very light breeze
to the S. E. and beautiful weather employ mending
the topsail at 4 o'clock finish the Tack and sent it
saw a shoal of blackfish and porpoises going very quick
to the westward middle part the wind hauled to the north
and came on a brisk breeze and fine weather steering
S. W. with all sail set employ making spungers
and various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Long Pt 25 35
Aug 24 Commences with a strong southerly breeze and hauling
to the westward steering S. W. with all sail set employ
on various jobs at dark the wind hauled to the westward
with a heavy squall took in the light sail and south
reef the topsails came on good weather again made a
sail steering to the southward latter part beautiful weather
at 8 o'clock A. M. raised a shoal of sperm whales

Entered Port of New Bedford 1818
 a steam heading to the south going very quick
 lowered the boats the boats got most on when the wind
 shifted suddenly to the south and we could not catch them
 returned on board with an number of finbacks in sight
 thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 Aug 31 Sat by 26" 08
 Long by 158" 23" 00
 First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm
 with beautiful weather saw an number of finbacks
 middle and latter part dead calm employ on various
 jobs saw an number of finbacks employ cutting and
 splitting wood and various light jobs thus ends this day

Friday
 Sept 1 Sat by 25" 53
 Long by 158" 15" 00
 Commences with a dead calm at 10 o'clock P.M. sprang
 up a very light breeze to the northward at half past
 two saw a shoal of sperm whale lowered the boats at
 6 o'clock the larboard boat struck and saved on at
 half past seven took the whale along side middle part
 lying by the whale latter part a brisk N.W. breeze and fine
 weather cut the whale in made fair and commenced
 boiling thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Sept 2 Sat by 26" 08
 Long by 157" 53
 First of these 24 hours brisk N.W. breeze and
 good weather employ boiling of middle part wind
 and weather made the same latter part strong breeze and
 rugged employ boiling heading to the westward by the wind
 on the starboard tack thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Sept 3 Sat by 26" 07
 Long by 157" 25" 30
 Commences with a strong N.W. breeze and
 rugged heading to the westward by the wind under double
 reef to sails still boiling middle part came on
 thick cloudy weather and heavy squalls took in the fore top sail
 and close reefed the main - at one o'clock finish boiling
 latter part rain with a calm found this day

Remarks On Board The Barque

Monday
Sept 4 First of these 24 hours sprang up a light S.W. breeze and with cloudy thick weather steering by the wind heading W. & W. on the Starboard tack under double reef topsails and fore sail Middle and latter part light breeze and pleasant commenced throwing ^{oil} betwix endicks thus ends this day.

Tuesday
Sept 5 Commenced with light breeze and calm finish storm down and wash of ship saw a humpback at dusk dead calm Middle part sprang up a light breeze and variable latter part made all sail steering by the wind heading to the South and westward employment setting up short and various light gales so ends this day.

Wednesday
Sept 6 First of these 24 hours light variable wind and cloudy with good weather Middle part brisk and calms latter part brisk westerly breeze and good weather steering S.W. with all sail got saw gumpack so ends this day.

Thursday
Sept 7 Begins with a brisk westerly breeze and good weather steering S.W. with all sail at employment on various light gales and setting up pipe short Middle part strong breeze to the S.W. steering S.W. latter part the wind hauled to the south at 10 o'clock packed ship to the westward saw a fin back thus ends these 24 hours.

Friday
Sept 8 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and beautiful weather steering to the westward the wind at 1 o'clock saw the land New Holland Middle and latter part variable winds and good weather New Holland in sight thus ends this day.

Canton Packet On the Coast of N.H.
Saturday Commenced with light variable wind and calm
Sept 9 the wind to the south and L.W. the land in sight saw a
ship back employ on various light jobs with all sail set
middle part light breeze and calm latter part brisk breeze to
the south and strong southerly current thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday Sept 10 Lat 42° 29' 10" Long 71° 53' 30"
First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and
pleasant in black fish and the land steaming by the
wind with all sail set middle and latter part brisk
southerly breeze and rigged took in light sail nothing
thing in sight but birds there and there 24 hours

Monday Sept 11 Lat 42° 29' 10" Long 71° 53' 30"
Commenced with brisk southerly breeze and rigged
with pleasant weather under whole top sails middle part
calm with variable wind latter part brisk north breeze and
good weather steering to the southward with all sail set and
employ making spinnaker and setting up the bob stays

Tuesday Sept 12 Lat 42° 30' 25" Long 71° 53' 30"
First of these 24 hours it died away calm south land
employ making spinnaker and various light
jobs at sundown calm middle part light breeze and
calm latter part brisk southerly breeze and good weather
steering by the wind to the westward at 11 o'clock saw
a big straggly to the eastward by the wind thus ends
these 24 hours

Wednesday Sept 13 Lat 42° 30' 15" Long 71° 53' 30"
Begins with brisk southerly breeze and pleasant
still standing to the westward with all sail set employ
on various jobs setting up the foggie guyed straps
leading tracks &c the land in sight middle and
latter part light variable wind and calm saw the land
and three sails thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board The Barque

Thursday Commences with light wind variable wind and
 Sept 14 calm saw three sails and the land at 10 o'clock
 P. M. a breeze sprang up from the northward squared the
 yards steering due South by compass employed on business
 got Middle and latter part light healthy breeze and good
 weather employed on the ship rigging steering South with all sails
 set thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
 Sept 15 First of this day light northy breeze and
 good weather employed setting up the fore and main
 tops gallant rigging saw a great number of Linbacks
 steering to South Middle part strong breeze and good
 weather latter part much the same the wind hauling
 to the westward steering S by W with all sails set
 thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 Sept 16 Commences with strong N.W. breeze and
 hauling to the westward at 2 o'clock took in light
 sail at 4 o'clock the wind shift to the S.W. and blew
 quite heavy double reefed the topsails and took in the gill
 and main sail at 7 o'clock close reefed the fore tops
 with a half a gale to the S.W. at 8 o'clock close reefed
 the main topsail with a gale latter part a little more moderate
 turned on reef out of the topsails and set the gill and main sail
 thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Sept 17 First of this day strong gale and rugged at 10 o'clock P. M.
 came on board took in all sail to a close reef main topsails
 first part of the night it blew very heavy latter part of the night
 it died away good weather made all sail latter part of the
 day calm saw Linbacks thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 34° 39'
 Long by Mon 152° 42'
 Lat by Obs 34° 49'
 Long by Mon 152° 11.44'

Tanton, Packet Off New Bedford 1828

Monday
Sept 18 Commences with a dead calm saw a number of finbacks at dusk sprang up a light breeze to the north with cloudy thick weather middle part brisk north breeze and small rain latter part the wind shifted to the S.E. with a half gale and a smart rain took in light sails double reef the the top sails took in the 1st and mainsail steering to the south and westward by the wind thus ends the 24 hours

Tuesday
Sept 19 First of this day a very strong breeze with heavy squalls of rain under double reef top sails heaving S.W. by the wind at sun down took in the fore top sail and beered ship heaving on the S. tack at 12 beered again heaving S.W. latter part strong breeze and good weather at the top sails double reef mainsail and 1st at 9 o'clock saw a sail and saw a number of finbacks thus ends this day
Lat 35° 24'

Wednesday
Sept 20 Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and good weather made all sail steering S.W. by S. saw finbacks at 1 o'clock put three sails main and 1st and 2nd part strong breeze and squally saw 4 sails and finbacks thus ends the 24 hours
Lat 35° 16'

Thursday
Sept 21 All of this day strong easterly breeze and squally the sun in sight first part spoke the ship London Packet 11 months 120 fathoms of spinnock saw a number of finbacks and 4 sails thus ends the 24 hours
Lat 36° 16'

Friday
Sept 22 First of this 24 hours a strong breeze under double reef top sails fore sail spinnock and staysail with rain foggy bad weather middle part came on a Gale took in all sail to a close reef main top sail latter part a little more moderate set the fore sail and fore top sail close

Remarks On Board The Banner
sailed at 10 o'clock the Harrison under anchor
spoke out three sails in sight thus ends these 24
hours.

Thursday Sept 23 Lat 40° 37' N Long 151° 15' W
First of these 24 hours it died away mostly calm
at the fore and main topsails double reefed. At
sunrise the sails in sight two ships and a Banner
middle and latter part light breeze and thick foggy
thus ends these 24 hours.

Friday Sept 24 Lat 40° 37' N Long 151° 15' W
Commenced with light breeze and thick
foggy at 2 o'clock hited up five sails in sight
one of them a cutting a sperm whale so ends
these 24 hours.

Saturday Sept 25 Lat 40° 37' N Long 151° 25' W
First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and
foggy at 2 o'clock the wind shifted to the south
at sundown four sails in sight middle part under
short sail latter part good weather at the topsails
gib and mainsail 4 sails in sight and the land
so ends these 24 hours.

Sunday Sept 26 Lat 40° 36' N Long 151° 37' W
Commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant
three sails in sight at 1 o'clock came on strong
flaws double reefed the topsails took in the gib and
mainsail at sundown took in the fore topsail
middle part good weather at sunrise made sail
at 9 o'clock came on a gale took in gib mainsail
and fore topsail saw a fair so ends this day.

Monday Sept 27 Lat 40° 36' N Long 151° 38' W
First of this day more moderate at the gib and
fore topsails double reefed the wind died away mostly
calm at 4 o'clock saw spouts called them but whales
middle part variable wind and good weather latter part at
took in all sail to a close reef mainsail at 11
it died away so ends.

Tuesday Sept 28 Lat 40° 36' N Long 151° 44' W

Canton Packet of New Bedford

Thursday Commences with moderate fine weather
Sept 28 set the topsails whole lot and mainsail
steering S by W the wind to the southward
at sundown took in sail and luff to the wind
middle and latter part a gale saw a whale
to end these 24 hours

Friday
Sept 29 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate
set the fore to sail close reef heading S W
by the wind and the latter part took in sail
middle part the wind all around the compass and all
sorts of weather latter part the wind to the north and
rugged saw a whale lowered two boats to no purpose
at 12 o'clock came on board thus ends under
short sail

Saturday
Sept 30 Commences with a strong northerly breeze
and rugged saw a right whale lowered one boat
to no purpose at 1 o'clock took in the fore
to sail with two sails in sight middle and latter
part a gale I may call it a two sail and a right
whale lowered one boat to no purpose to end.

Sunday
Oct 1st First of these 24 hours a strong northerly
gale and rugged took in the fore to sail
under fore sail and close reef mainsail
middle part a heavy gale took in the fore sail
latter part still a heavy gale lying to under close
reef mainsail spruce and stay sail to end
these 24 hours

Lat 40° 36' N
Long 70° 15' W

Remarks on Board the Sontag
 Monday
 Oct 2 First of these 24 hours it died away a little but a very
 heavy sea running at sundown set the line to sea
 south-west the wind to the N.E. what little there is
 middle and latter part light breeze and good weather
 latter part saw three sails and a plenty of right
 whales employ chasing them but got nothing
 ends Sontag Obs 37° 12
 Longitude 150° 20' 00
 Tuesday
 Oct 3 First of this day light breeze and pleasant employ
 chasing whales at dusk came on board the
 whales so wild we could not strike them
 middle and latter part brisk breeze and cloudy saw
 a number of sails and one right whale toward this day
 Wednesday
 Oct 4 Commences with light breeze and foggy smoke
 weather two or three sails in sight the wind to the
 south steering N.W. employ mending the fore
 sail at 10 o'clock finish the fore sail and sent it one
 sail in sight middle and latter part good weather and
 a strong breeze the wind to the south latter part steering
 N.E. under topsails courses and jib one sail and
 the land in sight 40 ends this day
 Thursday
 Oct 5 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and
 rugged steering N.E. not anything in sight
 middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged latter
 part saw right whales toward one boat at 11 o'clock
 she came on board without success 20 ends under
 double reef to sails
 Friday
 Oct 6 Commences with a strong breeze and good weather
 steering to the westward under a south-west topsails
 the wind to the south and cold middle part strong
 breeze and rugged latter part much the same saw a
 carcass and 40 backs to end this day
 Sontag Obs

Regret of Capt Bedford & Shearman

Oct 7 Commenced with a strong southerly breeze and strong flows standing to the eastward by the wind middle part came on a gale of wind took in all sail to a double reef main topsail and stay sail latter part gale to the south at 10 o'clock at the fore top square the yard steering S by E at 12 left the ^{ship} H Friend with gale

Lat by Obs 35° 15'
Long by Chron 159° 25'

Oct 8 List of the day a brisk southerly gale and a heavy sea steering to the north and westward under a double reef main topsail and foresail at 1 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales raised them off deck we luff to wind covered two boats to no purpose the whales saw the ship and went to wind middle part luff to wind an short sail latter part good weather steering to the north and westward with all sail set the land in sight thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 36° 45'
Long by Chron

Monday Oct 9 All of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and cloudy first and middle part steering to the northward middle part saw Sydney light at 7 o'clock a.m. the Captain went on shore the ship standing off on two sails in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Tuesday Oct 10 List of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and good weather at 6 o'clock the Captain came off the wind hauled to the north middle part standing to the eastward with all sail set latter part strong breeze took in light sail saw a sail and thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 22'
Long by Chron 159° 26'

Wednesday Oct 11 Commences with a strong breeze and fresh at 10 o'clock took in the 1st main sail and double reef the topsails middle part a heavy gale with thunder and lightning latter part more moderate made sail thus ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 14' Long 153° 00'

Remarks on Board the Barye

Thursday Oct 12 List of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
made all sail steering by the wind the wind variable
employ on the rigging saw a fine back Middle part
common heavy weather took in sail latter part a gale of
wind the W. S. W. steering due North by Compass with
a heavy sea to end this day

Friday Oct 13 Commenced with a heavy S. W. gale steering
to the north at 1.30 turned up the starboard tack
at 2 o'clock ship a sea and stove the waist boat board
took in the waist boat fore sail and fore topsail and
hove the ship to Middle and latter part a gale
the wind variable from west to south back and South
latter part running under close reef topsails and fore
sail with a heavy sea and heavy squalls in one of
the squalls the lightning struck the ship but did
do any damage to or on the ship

Saturday Oct 14 List of this day a S. W. Gale and very rugged Middle
and latter part still a gale ship a considerable water
ship a sea carried away some of the forework
and broke the gangway board thus end this day

Sunday Oct 15 Commenced with a little more moderate weather
set the fore topsail close reef steering to the
north the wind to the south employ mending
the boat latter part beautiful weather saw fine
so ends with all sail set

Monday Oct 16 List of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
fine weather Middle part the wind hauled to the
S. W. latter part light breeze and foggy employ
mending the waist boat thus end this day

199

Canton Packet of New Bedford N.S.

Monday Commences with a brisk westerly breeze and
foggy dreary weather finish mending the
mast boats not any thing in sight Middle and
latter part wind and weather much the same employ
fitting the bulwarks and various jobs saw finbacks
sounded these 24 hours

Tuesday
Oct 18 East of these 24 hours light breezes and stormy breezes
on bent an old foresail and Lib and bent then ones
saw a finback Middle part variable wind with
thunder and lightning latter part the wind to the
south steering S. W. employ fitting up the fore rigging
sounded this day Lat by Obs 30° 32
Long by Chron 154° 00' 00

Wednesday
Oct 19 Commences with brisk breeze and hauls
to the north steering S. W. at 4 o'clock finish
fitting up the fore rigging Middle and latter part
variable wind and rain latter part employ fitting
up the larboard side of the main rigging saw
a number of finbacks sounded these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30° 18
Long by Chron 154° 25' 00

Thursday
Oct 20 Begins with a strong southerly breeze and strong
squalls with light rain Middle part light breeze and
fine weather employ fitting up the starboard
side the main rigging and rattling down the
fore topsail rigging at 12 o'clock saw the land
sounded these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 30° 19' 00
Long by Chron 153° 45' 00

Friday
Oct 21 Commences with easterly breeze and calm
all hands employ on the rigging and making
sprung and the land in sight at 10 o'clock saw a sail
to the southward Middle part fine weather latter
came on a gale to the north saw finbacks sounded
these 24 hours
Lat by Obs 31° 00
Long by Chron 152° 45

Remarks On Board The Canton

Monday Begins with a strong northerly gale and ruggid took in the
Oct 21st Top and mainsail and double reef the topsail heading
to the eastward by the wind saw a fin back Middle part bay
weather took in all sail to a close reef mainsail letted
part a little more moderate set the fore sail fore to peak
double reef and main spencer steering by the wind heading
S.E. thus end these 24 hours

Monday
Oct 22 Commences with a Gale of wind and ruggid with a strong
southerly current, saw a fin back Middle and latter part
strong northerly breeze and ruggid with smoky weather at 8 O'clock
a.m. saw a shoal of sperm whales lower the boats the Starboard
and waist boats struck and saw their whales at 12 O'clock
took them to the ship feed these 24 hours

Tuesday
Oct 23 First of these 24 hours thick breeze and foggy Commenced
cutting out in one of the whales Middle part lying by the other
at half past 2 the fluke chain broke call all hands
lowered boat and fastened to him at 5 O'clock got him
alongside again beered him out with green wind took
fall at daylight quite good weather hooked on and
cut in the body and hooked on to the head but it came
on to blow very heavy lowered away the head and beered it
out with a fall took in the waist boat hauled every thing
and cleared up decks & ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Oct 24 Begins with a very heavy Gale to the north and westward
at 4 O'clock the wind hauled to the south with a very
heavy Gale turned up the larboard boat Middle part a heavy
southerly Gale and a bad sea latter part blowing heavy at 8 O'clock
hauled the head alongside and darted three whale ions in
to it the sharks had eaten the horse almost out at half past
8 O'clock a.m. the horse tore out and the line parted
and we lost the head & end with a Gale

Satly Oct 30th 54
Long by Chron 156° 30' 00

Racket of New Bedford Shearman 1848

Thursday Just of these 24 hours a little more moderate set the main-
 topsail close reef, hauled up the fore sheet and commenced
 boiling still a strong gale and clear Midday Part & much the
 same latter part stronger if anything still boiling under close
 reef maintop sail and the lee clew of the foresail so on.

Friday
 Oct 27 Commences with a gale and a very heavy sea the ship
 a rolling, heaving and waisting considerable oil at 12 o'clock
 P.M. the wind died away some latter part quite good weather at
 1 o'clock finished boiling and wash off decks and made some
 sail thus ends the 24 hours

Saturday
 Oct 28 Begins with a brisk butty breeze and good weather
 employ, fitting the boats and various light jobs steering
 by the wind heading W. S. W. saw a Linback Midday and
 latter part light variable winds and calm latter part employ, &
 stowing down the oil in the after hatchway thus ends these
 24 hours

Sunday
 Oct 29 Just of these 24 hours light N.E. breeze and calm steering S.W.
 by W. finished stowing down at 1 o'clock foremast took in sail
 Midday part came on another gale to the north latter
 part a netty gale with a rain storm wash off the ship so on
 thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
 Oct 30 Commenced with more moderate weather and foggy
 under close reef maintop sail and foresail heading
 to the westward by the wind Midday part a gale at 3 o'clock in
 the morning a sea struck the waist boat and carried away
 the after davit call, all hand, and took her in the R in the
 foresail and maintop sail latter part more moderate
 set the maintop sail close reef, foresail foretop sail so
 and spence employ, mending the davit and boat saw
 Linback & on as these 24 hours

Saty Oct 30-19
 Long by Mon 155-10

Remarks On Board the Barry

Tuesday Begins with a strong S. S. W breeze and heaving on
Oct-17 took in the jib and double reef the fore topsails Middle
and latter part light easterly breeze and calm latter part sent the
main topsail down and employed mending of it. Thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Nov-1st Lat 30° 59' Long Mon 155° 20' 00"
First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze and good weather
finished mending the main topsail and bent it at sundown
took in all sail but the fore sail and double reef main
topsail Middle part the wind hauled to the north and came
on a half gale latter wind and weather much the same
sent down the old fore topsail and bent a new one employed
ripping up the topsail and mending the staysail so ends
these 24 hours

Thursday
Nov-2nd Lat 30° 59' Long Mon 155° 20' 00"
Commenced with a strong northerly breeze and squalls
finished the staysail and bent it two fathoms Middle and
latter part brisk easterly breeze and good weather employed
mending and old fore topsail steering by the wind under
double reef topsails jib and main sail so ends this day

Friday
Nov-3rd Lat 30° 59' Long Mon 155° 20' 00"
Begins with moderate breeze and cloudy at most
calm finished the topsail and stowed it away Middle
part came on a heavy squall with thunder and lightning
took in all sail latter part calm employed various jobs
thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
Nov-4th Lat 30° 59' Long Mon 155° 20' 00"
Commenced with a calm at 4 o'clock P. M. saw a shoal
of sperm whales going very quick P. W. recovered the
boats and chased until dark to no purpose came on board
still calm Middle part calm at 6 o'clock came on a heavy
squall to the S. W. took in the fore sail and close reef the fore
topsail at 8 o'clock the wind hauled to the westward and
came on gale weather made all sail steering by the wind
so ends
Lat 30° 18' Long Mon 155° 22' 00"

Canton Pack^d of C. R. Bedford 1878

Monday
Nov 5th of these 24 hours came on a brisk breeze and usually took in light sail at sundown saw Lord Howe Island bearing S. S. E. took in jib and main sail and double reef the topsails Middle part with breeze and a very strong easterly current and hauled for a week just latter part the wind hauled to the south and westward with fine weather under whole topsails so ended these 24 hours

Monday
Nov 6th Commenced with light breeze and calm saw a fine Middle part weather took in all sail latter part of morning up a light northerly breeze and good weather employed men at the jib at 10 o'clock the breeze freshened took in light sail steering W. S. W. and ended these 24 hours

Tuesday
Nov 7th Begins with a storm northerly and rugged finish the jib and stowed it away at sundown took in the fore part jib main sail and double reef the main topsails Middle part came on black heavy clouds with thunder and lightning as usual took in all sail and the weather latter part light northerly breeze and calm under double reef topsails and main sail steering W. S. W. and ended this day

Wednesday
Nov 8th First part calm employed on the rigging at 10 o'clock a breeze sprang up to the S. E. and clew heavy steering W. S. W. at sundown took in the fore topsails jib and main sail and luff to the wind Middle part the wind hauled to the eastward latter part good weather under whole topsails steering W. S. W. employed fitting the rigging thus ended this day

Remarks On Board The Barque

Thursday

No 9 Begins brisk easterly breeze and fine weather steering N.E. Under whole topsails saw for masts and topsails employ on various and sent an old fore topsail and lift at sundown double reef the topsails luff to the wind heading to the northward Middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged Middle part beered ship heading to the south and eastward employ on various thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
No 10 Path Oct 30 30
Long by Chron 1 55 25 45
First of these 24 hours strong breeze and rugged and cloudy double reef the topsails at 2 o'clock saw a sheet of hummocks at sundown came on thick heavy clouds with thunder and lightning took in the fore main sail for topsail and close reef the main and beered ship Middle part strong breeze and heavy squalls with small rain latter part more moderate made sail the wind veered and sent down the fore top gallant yard and fitted the jaws thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
No 11 Path Oct 30 38
Long by Chron 1 55 45
Commenced with light variable wind and calm with a heavy S.W. swell sent the yard aloft employ taring some Middle and latter part light variable wind and foggy steering S.W. employ taring down and fitting the ship for port thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
No 12 Path Oct 30 41
Long by Chron 1 55 32 80
Begins with a light northerly breeze and thick weather steering S.W. Under all sail still employ on ship duty at 7 o'clock P.M. at the watches half and half it came on a strong breeze and hauling to the westward Middle part took in light sail and double reef the fore topsail the wind W.S.W. at daylight came on a heavy gale to the S.W. came on a heavy squall took in all sail upped the main topsail

latter part a strong gale sent down the maintop sail employ
menaging it at 10 o'clock finish the sail and bent it with a
light little more moderate weather and a very strong
current setting to the northward thus ends these 24 hours

Monday

Lat by Obs 38° 52
Long by Chron 154° 32' 00

Nov-13 First of these 24 hours came on fine weather the wind
hauling to the south and eastward made all sail employ
fitting the rigging and various light jobs midday part the
wind hauled around E & S steering S. S. W by compass
latter part fine weather employ menaging the Gib and turning down
the head stays thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

Lat by Obs 39° 26
Long by Chron 152° 15' 00

Nov-14 Commenced with a light E. S. E breeze and beautiful
weather steering S. S. W by compass menaging the Gib
and sitting up the maintopmas and topgallmast back
stays midday part fine weather weather with all sail
set steering S. S. W latter part strong breeze and usually
saw for the employ on various light jobs steering
S. S. W thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Lat by Obs 33° 03
Long by Chron 152° 20' 00

Nov-15 First part cleared off with a strong S. S. E breeze and
good weather employ hauling down and various
light jobs steering W. S. W saw for backs at sundown
double reef the topsails midday and latter part
strong breeze and jugged at 10 o'clock luff to the wind heaved
to the eastward latter part steering to the south and westward
the land in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Nov-16 Begins with a strong breeze and raining at 2 o'clock
took the Pilot at 4 came to anchor in Sydney Cove
in 5 fathoms of water midday part a strong blow to the westward
with heavy rain let go another anchor latter part good weather
sent a craft of cask for water and employ washing ship
thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board In Sydney
Friday 17th List of this 24 hours a strong westerly breeze and clear took off
200 bbls of water and stowed it away. Middle part and latter part
good weather latter part employ^d painting and getting our
wood on board and on hanging the madder. So ends this day

Saturday
Nov 18th Begins with a strong southerly breeze and fine weather
got off all of our wood on board which was 5 tons and finish^d
painting the larboard side of the ship thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Nov 19th Commenced and end with beautiful weather employ^d getting
ready for sea thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
Nov 20th Begins with fine weather pretty much all of the ships
company on shore latter part still fine the starboard
watch employ^d on ships duty the larboard on liberty middle
part fine weather latter part much the same employ^d from
the starboard side of the ship shiped the madder and picking
cabin so ends the starboard watch on liberty

Tuesday
Nov 21st List of these 24 hours fine weather and employ^d on various
light jobs picking cabin painting ship and getting up the beds
middle and latter part overcast with a strong westerly breeze employ^d
the starboard watch painting the masts so ends these 24 hours
the larboard watch on liberty

Wednesday
Nov 22nd All of these 24 hours fine weather employ^d on various
jobs thus ends these 24 hours the starboard watch on
liberty

Thursday
Nov 23rd List middle and latter part beautiful weather
one watch on liberty the other on ships duty

Friday
Nov 24th Commenced with a very strong westerly breeze and
cloudy employ^d getting off provisions got off 11 pieces of
beef and 6 barrels of beef and 10 bags of flour latter part
painting one watch the other on liberty thus ends these 24
hours

Saturday
Nov 25th This day fine weather employ^d getting off provisions got off
15 bags of flour 22 bags of bread on Tum thus ends this day

Harbour

Sunday All of these 24 hours beautiful weather first part
 Nov-26 strong away the breeze and flow latter part most of the
 ships company on liberty so ends this

Monday

Nov-27 Begins with fine weather Middle and latter
 part wind and weather much the same latter part
 hoisted out 500 lbs of ^{the sails} Spinnecil by the gages of the Cask
 and sent it on shore so ends this day discharged John Seachey Cooper
 Nov-28 and shipped Samuel Briggs in this steamer

Commences with fine weather and pleasant employment getting
 off small stores Middle part good weather one of the men left the ship
 without liberty by the name of Allen I took latter part good
 weather so ends this day

Nov-29 First part good weather Middle and latter part a light
 northy breeze with rain Allen I took has not returned as
 yet thus ends this day

Tuesday

Nov-30 Commences with a light breeze and light rain Middle
 and latter part good weather latter part waiting for the Pilot to take over
 to sea shipped a man by the name of James Miller a boat
 steered in Allen Room at 11 o'clock became on board so ends

Wednesday

Nov-31 First of these 24 hours strong N. N. E breeze being wind bound
 Middle and latter part light breeze and calm at 4 o'clock
 A.M. took our anchor and stood out the bay at 7 o'clock sprang
 up a fine breeze at 12 discharged the Pilot and stood out to
 sea thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Dec-2 First of this day a strong gale and rugged took in light three
 masts and a couple reefed the topsails steering
 by the wind on the larboard tack heaving to the eastward
 employed getting the boats &c Middle and latter part a
 strong gale and a heavy sea by trying to make a close
 reef masts and a fore topmast stays
 the wind variable thus ends these 24 hours
 No. 2

Remarks On Board The Dungeness

Monday

Sec 1 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate let the fore sail and fore topsail double reef. Employ making a new berth for the boat steerer we shipped at sundown good we took in the fore topsail. Midday part good weather three men their appearance that stowed themselves away on board of the ship latter part the Captain called them off and gave them a lecture they said they left the ship. Recalled the crew told them he would keep them until he saw the Recalled. put them on board or he should put them on shore on the fir land he made latter part light breeze and spruce standing to the south and eastward by the wind under all sail thus ended these 24 hours

Monday

Sec 2 Commenced with brisk breeze and rain took in light sail and double reef. The topsails the wind E. S. E. at sundown a smart rain storm took in the fore and fore topsail and double reef. The main Midday part rainy with a brisk easterly breeze latter part the wind hauled to the north and cleared off fine weather saw a grampus made sail theading to the eastward so ended these 24 hours

Tuesday

Sec 3 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and fine weather heading to the eastward by the wind employ on various jobs at sundown took in sail Midday part came on gale took in all sail to a close reef maintopsail latter part came on good weather made sail saw a sail the wind to the westward steering to the eastward so ended these 24 hours

Wednesday

Sec 4 Begins with a brisk westerly breeze and good weather steering due east by compass Midday part and latter part fine weather with a strong breeze and rugged steering to the eastward saw black porpoises and a fin back thus ended these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 35° 46'
Long. by Chron 153° 30'

Lat. Obs 36° 08'
Long. by Chron 151° 34'

Lat. Obs 30° 15'
Long. by Chron 156° 15'

Canton Packet A. Shearman 1848

Thursday First of these 24 hours light breeze and good weather
Dec 7 Middle and latter part much the same latter part
saw a fair stormy air South by Compass steering ourselves
due east thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
Dec 8 Long by Chron
Begins with a brisk North by East breeze and smoky haze the
yard and hauls our wind steering by the wind heading
to the north and eastward at sundown took in sail
middle and latter part strong breeze and good weather
saw a fair thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
Dec 9 Long by Chron 1 58" 54
First of these 24 hours brisk southerly breeze and
pleasant at 4 o'clock spoke the St. Maxwell of
San Haven 5 months out clear middle and latter part
brisk breeze and good weather the St. Maxwell in sight
latter part made all sail thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Dec 10 Long by Chron 1 58" 11.00
Commences with brisk southerly breeze and smoky
took in light sail steering by the wind heading to the
westward a fair in sight Middle and latter part strong
breeze and equally under short sail the St. Maxwell in
sight thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
Dec 11 Long by Chron 1 58" 10
Begins with a very strong southerly breeze and very good
spoke the St. Maxwell again Middle and latter part light
southerly breeze and good weather all sail set steering to the
northward saw two fair ones blow setting up spoke to end
24 hours

Long by Chron 1 58" 9
Long by Chron

Remarks On Board The Barque

Wednesday First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and calm
See 12 one sail in sight Middle and latter light breeze and beautiful
weather latter part spoke the Clifford Mayne Wed. 11 months
out 150 bbls of sperm oil saw blackfish thus ends these 24
hours

Thursday
See 13 Breeze with fine weather and pleasant sea Finbacks and two
sails Middle part light breeze and fine weather latter part
light breeze and calm with fog and rain saw two sails and
a number of finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
See 14 First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm with fine
weather one sail in sight and a number of finbacks
at 3 o'clock P. M. saw her boats down we did not see any
thing but finbacks Middle part spoke an English
ship latter part fine weather three sails in sight so

Saturday
See 15 All of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and good weather
first part spoke the George of New Bedford 13 months
140 bbls of sperm oil employ making spermaceti thus
ends this day latter part saw three sails.

Sunday
See 16 First part of these 24 hours light breeze and calm at
6 o'clock saw two sails at sundown took in sail between
sundown and dark saw blackfish lowered the boats and
caught one the weather overcast with light rain latter part
good weather saw three sails thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
See 17 All of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
Our King third officer sick & unwell and has been since we were
in to Sydney latter part saw three sails still in sight so
these 24 hours

Canton Packet & Shearman

Monday

Dec 18 First middle and latter part fine weather and calms three sails in sight first last spoke the Barque Winslow of New Bedford 4 months out with 700 sperm 300 whal - air latter part employ. & painting the larboard boat and various light jobs for poises thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday

Dec 19 Commenced with a dead calm three sails in sight and a plenty of porpoises middle and latter part brisk breeze to the north latter part steering S. W. with all sail set 2 sails in sight and a shoal of Blackfish lowered two boats to no purpose thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Dec 20 Begins with a brisk northerly breeze and fine weather steering S. W. employ on various jobs fitting the main Ratches at 1 o'clock raised two sails spoke one of them it proved to be the Clifford Wayne middle and latter part overcast with light rain three sails in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Dec 21 Commences with light northerly breeze and a smart rain middle part and latter part came on a strong breeze and rugged employ on various light jobs a sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Friday

Dec 22 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and heavy clouds with rugged weather took in sail a ship in sight middle and latter part light variable wind and a heavy sea saw black fish lowered two boats and caught one employ painting the Blackfish we got on Saturday so ends this day

Saturday

Dec 23 Begins with light variable wind and a heavy sea employ getting out water and painting the waist boat middle and latter part overcast with light rain so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board The Banner

Monday
Dec 24 List of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and rugged
saw a sail middle and latter part a half gale to the north
under close reef topsails fore sail & spencer and staysail
thus ends with a gale. Lat 36° 56'

Monday
Dec 25 Commenced with a heavy gale took in the fore topsail
with a smart rain storm. Middle and latter part variable wind
and rainy latter part spoke the Monticello of Nantucket 38
months out 1000 lbs of sperm thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 36° 56'

Tuesday
Dec 26 Begins with all sorts of weather saw two sails Middle and latter part
light breeze and foggy latter part three sails in sight at 9 o'clock
saw a shoal of sperm whales at 10 o'clock the boats the Starboard
boat struck after which the larboard boat struck and saved two
large whales thus ends these 24 hours Supposed Lat 35° 50'

S. B. 75 lbs

+ S. B. supposed Long 157 lbs

Wednesday
Dec 27 List of these 24 hours light breeze and thick weather got the
Whales alongside middle part lying by the whales latter part light
breeze and squalls of rain commenced cutting two sails in sight
thus ends this day

Thursday
Dec 28 List of this day cut the two whales heads and one head middle
part lying with the other whales head alongside at 6 o'clock
the Los Marinos of San Haven and the Gorge of New Bedford
run down and spoke out at 1 o'clock commenced boiling Middle
part employed boiling at 10 o'clock a.m. the head chain broke
called all hands lowered the larboard boat and got the head along-
side after some trouble latter part cut it in with a half
gale so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35° 46'
Long 158° 15'

Boards the Barque Canton Packet
Friday First of these 24 hours a very strong breeze and rugged
Dec 29 and very employ, boiling saw a sail Middle and latter
part a heavy Gale and a heavy sea employ, boiling setting up
east and various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours
Saturday

Dec 30 Begins with a heavy Gale of wind and very rugged employ,
boiling and taking care of the ice Saw Fin Wil off duty
Middle part a smart rain storm stretched the fore topsail up
over the turrets to boy latter part bad weather but a little
more moderate hoisted the blubber on Tack and whet up
the blubber getting to be badly blasted and we have lost
a considerable oil by having such bad weather so ends this day
Sunday

Dec 31 First of this day all sorts of weather the wind shifted to the
South saw one sail Middle part the wind shifted to the South
and cleared off good weather latter part good weather the
Phoenix, Alfred undown and spoke us best of of by any
thus ends this day
Sath Oils 36" 31
Dry by Throat 18" 11

Monday
Jan 1 All of these 24 hours light breeze and good weather
First part finish boiling latter part wash off and commin
coopering saw porpoise so ends this day
Sath Oils 36" 20
Dry by Throat 19" 11 00

Tuesday
Jan 2 First part fine weather weather finish Coopering the
oil and got all ready for stowing down at the Sarah
Ranges undown and spoke out 12 months out with 40 bbls
of sperm oil. Middle and latter part good weather employ,
stowing down between decks 2 miles in sight thus ends this
Wednesday

Jan 3 Begins with fine weather finish stowing down saw
two sails Middle part good weather and latter part the same
saw one sail employ, washing ship thus ends this day
Sath Oils 35" 31
Dry by Throat 18" 10 00

Remarks On Board The Burye
Jan 4 Commenced with a brisk S.E. breeze and fine weather steering
S.W. at 1 o'clock saw a large whale lowered the boats the harbour
boat struck the whale and he took her line in a minute. Then
the whale untill dark but could not get on to him again the
whale went off to windward carrying sail through the night
working the ship to windward latter part fine weather saw a sail
but nothing of the whale to end a rough night

Friday
Jan 5 All of these 24 hours light breeze and beautiful weather first
part spoke the Savagansett of Dartmouth 28th months 1850
bes of sperm she struck a large whale the day before and he took her
and he lost him latter part 4 sails in sight to end this day
Lat 40° 35' 13" Long 70° 00' 00"

Saturday
Jan 6 Begins with a light breeze and overcast on sail in sight employed
on various jobs the wind to the south we are steering to the port
at dark the S. Marvel run down and spoke out she was a boiler
two small whales they said latter part strong breeze 4 sails in sight
saw humpers thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 40° 36' 00" Long 70° 00' 00"

Sunday
Jan 7 First of these 24 hours a strong breeze and good weather saw land
and one sail the wind to the south steering S.E. W. at sundown
took in sail and puff to the wind Middle and latter part
good weather 1 sail in sight she run down and spoke out it
proved to be the S. Marvel again thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 40° 35' 15" Long 70° 00' 00"

Monday
Jan 8 First and middle part light breeze and good weather
three sails in sight latter part strong northerly breeze and
quite rugged this day 7 sails in sight and a plenty
of humpers thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 40° 35' 15" Long 70° 00' 00"

Tuesday
Jan 9 Begins with a strong northerly breeze and rugged but fine
a number of sails in sight employed setting up ship
shocks and panous light fog. Middle and latter part wind
and weather much the same to end this day
Lat 40° 35' 10" Long 70° 00' 00"

Danvers Packet - H. McCarman 1879

Wednesday Jan 10 All of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
rugged employed making mats and various light jobs
of the Baryu Belle of Fairhaven 10
days out of being clean and the Baryu Nilwood
two weeks of Sydney 70 lbs that ends these 24 hours
Late Obs 35° 11'

Thursday Jan 11 First of these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant
saw anumber of sails and one lumber at dusk the
Monticello of Danvers Ket and down and spoke our
middle and latter part strong breeze to the north and
rugged that ends these 24 hours
Late Obs 35° 11'

Friday Jan 12 Commenced with a bit strong northerly breeze and
rugged took in the Lib main sail and double reef
the topsails spoke the George of Bedford again
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
not anything in sight so ends this day
Late Obs 36° 18'

Saturday Jan 13 Begins with more moderate weather and cloudy
employed in various light jobs under double reef
topsails fore sail and spencer middle and latter
part variable winds and rainy thick weather under
double reef topsails Lib and main sail so ends this
Late Obs 36° 18'

Sunday Jan 14 First of these 24 hours light variable winds and thin
rainy weather saw gumpers and a Sail middle part
and latter part fine weather saw two sails and a great
many gumpers the wind hauled around to the north
again that ends these 24 hours
Late Obs 35° 49'
Long Obs 58° 26° 00'

Remarks On Board The Bayne
Monday
Jan 15 First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and good weather saw pumps Middle part came on a gale of wind to the north took in all sail to a close reef main to spruce latter part a little more moderate set close reef to spruce fore sail and took one sail in sight thus ends with foggy weather

Tuesday
Jan 16 Commenced with a moderate northerly breeze and rugged thick bad weather turned the reef out of the top sails set the mainsail set at sundown took sail Middle and latter part a gale saw one sail thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
Jan 17 First of these 24 hours a half a gale to the north with very thick weather saw a sail steering N E under short sail Middle part the wind shifted to the south with a smart rain latter part a strong breeze and occasional saw a shoal of Killis thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
Jan 18 Begins with a strong breeze and cloudy set the fore and mainsail and double reef to spruce heading to the westward by the wind saw Killis again Middle part took in sail latter light variable wind and cloudy saw two sails thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
Jan 19 First of these 24 hours light breeze and cloudy heading to the north by the wind with all sail set employed making a new barge to the waist boat and fitting the pumps and various light jobs Middle and latter part came on a smart rain storm so much with bad weather enough

Saturday
Jan 20 Commences with a light breeze and small rain set the fore and fore top sail at sundown cleared off Middle part came on a heavy southerly gale latter part a heavy gale took in the fore sail and close reef the main to spruce so ends

Lath O's 35 25
Long S. Mon 15 8 8

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1859

Monday First of these 24 hours a heavy southerly Gale and
Jan 21 a heavy sea with clear weather lying too under a
close reef main to psail main spinnace and fore
to smast staysail Middle part came on good weather
latter part fine weather but mugged thus ends these 24 hours
— Lat 35° 14'

Monday
Jan 22 Begins with a light southerly breeze and fine weather
steering by the wind heading to the eastward with all
sail set Middle and latter part fine weather saw black fish
latter part employed setting the pump hose and various
light jobs so ends these 24 hours
— Lat 35° 15'

Monday
Jan 23 Commences with a heavy light S. breeze and beautiful
weather steering to the North and eastward by the wind
Middle and latter part fine weather employed on various
light jobs latter part saw killers thus ends these 24
hours
— Lat 35° 16'

Wednesday
Jan 24 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine
weather saw a Barque a cutting Middle and latter
part fine weather the Barque still in sight latter part
the wind heading to the westward employed on various jobs
saw jumpers so ends these 24 hours
— Lat 36° 14'

Wednesday
Jan 25 Begins with the light breeze and good weather saw one
sail and jumpers employed setting up the fore beam
and to work on the rigging steering by the wind heading
to the North and Westward with all sail set at dusk
the Barque Emu of Hobartton run down and spoke out 8 miles
out 200 lbs latter part half a gale of wind to the South
under double reef topsail foresail spinnace & staysail
the Emu in sight so ends these 24 hours
— Lat 35° 29'

Long by Chron 158° 35' 00"

Remarks on Board The Centor

Friday
Jan 26 List of these 24 hours a strong southerly breeze and
rugged at 2 o'clock did away a little set the mainsail
and let the brace in sight Middle part came on good wear
latter part brisk breeze and overcast with a heavy sea made
all sail steering by the wind heaving S.W. to end these
Saturday
Lat by Obs 35° 22'

Jan 27 Commences with light breeze and overcast with a
heavy swell saw a sail Middle and latter part calm
chafley, fitting the tiller took it out and leathened it saw a
that ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Lat by Obs 35° 28'
Long by Chron 158° 02' 00"

Jan 28 List of these 24 hours I mean up a light S.E. breeze and
beautiful weather employed getting out water and coaling
hold a sail in sight Middle part the wind hauled to the
S.W. steering S.E. with a sail in sight at daylight saw a shoal
of blackfish lowered and caught one that ends these 24
hours

Monday
Lat by Obs 36° 18'
Long by Chron 159° 02' by Lunar 159° 11' 00"

Jan 29 Begins with a brisk S.W. breeze and fine weather steering
E.S.E. the wind variable saw a sail Middle part southerly
reef the topsails steering due east by compass latter
part set all sail steering the same with fine weather
that ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Lat by Obs 37° 05'

Jan 30 List of these 24 hours the wind hauled to the South and
came on thick foggy weather steering east Middle and
latter part light breeze and overcast steering E.S.E. with all sail
set that ends these 24 hours Lat by Obs 36° 53'

Wednesday
Long by Chron 163° 30' 00"

Jan 31 Commences with light breeze and hauling to the South
with cloudy thick weather saw porpoises Middle part the
wind hauled to the eastward with a light breeze and cloudy latter part
wind and weather much the same at daylight raised a large
of sperm whales the ship sallied them at 8 o'clock lowered
for them the boat struck and saved one took him to the
Ship and cut him in so end these 24 hours Lat by Obs 36° 20'

Long by Chron 164° 00'

Packet of New Bedford 1849
 Thursday First of these 24 hours dead calm cleared up the decks and
 wash off decks middle and latter part fine weather
 middle part heard whales a spouting around the ship supposed
 them to be sperm whales at daylight commenced boiling
 steering by the wind with all sail set with the exception of
 the main sail so ends these 24 hours

Friday
 Feb 2^d Commences with a light breeze and good weather
 employed boiling saw porpoises struck on and last them
 middle part finish boiling latter part wash off and got out
 water steering due south by compass saw blackfish so ends this
 day

Saturday
 Feb 3^d First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and good
 weather steering south at 5:30 saw a school of blackfish
 lowered the boats and got three middle part the wind
 shifted around to the south and came on again took in light
 sail and double reef the topsails so ends these 24 hours

Sunday
 Feb 4th Begins with a gale of wind to the southward took in the
 fore topsail and close reef the main topsail with a
 strong gale and a heavy sea middle and latter part a gale
 lying too under a close reef main topsail and fore topsmast
 staysail middle part much the same latter part came
 on good weather made sail steering by the wind the wind
 to the southward so ends

Monday
 Feb 5th All of these 24 hours light variable wind and cloudy
 with all sail set saw porpoises and beaches which
 proved to be sunfish thus ends these 24 hours

Remarks On Board The

~~Tuesday~~
Feb 6 Commenced with light breeze and fine weather
First part employed on various jobs Middle part
wind and weather much the same latter part employed
boiling blackfish with all sail but the mainsail
thus ends the 24 hours

~~Wednesday~~
Feb 7 First of the 24 hours brisk N.W. breeze and fine weather
employed stowing down the oil and finish boiling the
blackfish at sundown under reef the topsails
Middle part the wind hauled to the eastward and came
on a rugged latter part a strong easterly breeze and rugged saw
a sail thus ends the 24 hours

~~Thursday~~
Feb 8 Begins with a strong easterly breeze and rugged employment
on various jobs at sundown took in the main sail
Middle and latter part strong breeze and a rainy bad weather
under double reef topsails steering by the wind the wind to the
northward and eastward thus ends the 24 hours

~~Friday~~
Feb 9 Commenced with a strong N.E. breeze and thick rainy
bad weather Middle part much the same latter part
cleared off turned the reef out of the topsails and set the
flyjib thus ends the 24 hours

~~Saturday~~
Feb 10 First of the 24 hours brisk N.E. breeze and cloudy
saw porpoises Middle part the wind hauled to the N.W.
latter part strong breeze and cloudy steering the wind
heaving N.E. thus ends under whole topsails thus ends the
day

Barque Canton Packet 1849
Monday, Begins with a strong S.W. breeze and foggy
Feb 11 cloud thick weather middle and latter part foggy thick
weather with variable wind and calm thus ends these
24 hours
Sally Obs 37° 20

Monday
Feb 12 First of these 24 hours light S.E. breeze and thick
foggy steering S.E. with all sail set middle part the
wind died away and came out to the northward with thick
weather again latter part brisk breeze to the north with small
rain thus ends these 24 hours saw porpoises
Sally Obs 37° 00
Long by Mon 107° 26.00

Tuesday
Feb 13 Commences with a strong northerly breeze and a heavy
S.W. swell with thick foggy weather and small rain
took in light sail heading S.E. by the wind at sun down
the weather looked bad doubt reefed the top sails at 8 o'clock
took in the 1st main sail and fore top sail in a heavy
squall latter part a strong S.W. breeze steering S.E. with
all sail set that will draw saw porpoises & ends this day
Sally Obs 35° 11
— end of Mon 109° 20" 38 Long 170° 00

Wednesday
Feb 14 Begins with a light S.W. breeze and good weather steering
S.E. employd set up the head stays overhauling the braced
blocks middle part and latter part fine weather steering
to the S.E. employd making & turning lathe thus ends
these 24 hours
Sally Obs 35° 27
Long by Mon 170° 40

Thursday
Feb 15 First of these 24 hours light S.W. breeze and good weather
steering S.E. by E with all sail set middle and latter
part brisk breeze and good weather latter part saw two
sails spoke one of them it proved to be the George
of Port Beaford and the Bell of Fairhaven both
if them sailing at 40. saw the three Kings and a shoal
of blackfish thus ends these 24 hours
Sally Obs 34° 41
Long by Mon

Remarks On Board The Barque

Friday Begins with a strong northerly breeze and cloudy head
- Feb 16 to the westward by the wind on sail in sight employed
making a turning at the middle and latter part brisk breeze
and rugged latter part saw the three Kings and a sail thus
ends these 24 hours Lat 41° 34' 27"

Saturday
- Feb 17 First of these 24 hours strong southerly breeze and fine weather
and rugged finish of the turning at the middle and latter
part strong southerly breeze and rugged of daylight saw
a sail and saw porpoises and whole topsails & ends this
Lat 41° 34' 31" Long 170° 15'

Sunday
- Feb 18 Commences with a strong breeze and rugged saw porpoises much
part much the same latter part a moderate breeze and a
heavy swell saw a large shoal of blackfish and a sail so ends
these 24 hours Lat 41° 34' 42" Long 170° 15'

Monday
- Feb 19 Begins with a light southerly breeze and overcast with a heavy
swell at 4 o'clock squared the yards middle part under short
sail heaving by the wind latter part fine weather saw a sail
employed on various light jobs that ends these 24 hours
Lat 41° 34' 12" Long 171° 10'

Tuesday
- Feb 20 All of these 24 hours light breeze and good weather spoke the
Barque, Belle of New Haven under the cruise saw the three
Kings and two sails thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 41° 33' 41" Long 171° 40'

Wednesday
- Feb 21 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze fine weather saw two
sails middle and latter part beautiful weather saw one sail
and porpoises thus ends this day
Lat 41° 34' 38" Long 171° 40'

Thursday
- Feb 22 Commences with light easterly breeze and fine weather saw
blackfish lowered the boats whilst the boats were off raised
a shoal of sperm whales called the boats on board and sent them
in pursuit of them the Starboard boat struck one and sent
him to

Canton Packet of N. W. Bedford 1849

after which the layboard boat struck and the men crew took the whale to the ship's middle part lying by the whale latter part brisk breeze and smoky cut in the whale and commenced boiling sea-salt and porpoises this day

Lat. Obs. 34° 44'

Long. by Chron 171° 17'

Friday

Feb 23 Commenced these 24 hours strong breeze and rugg'd employ boiling middle part came on a gale of wind to the North East with small rain and rugg'd latter part much the same at 12 finish boiling & ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs.

Saturday

Feb 24 Part of these 24 hours a strong gale and very rugg'd wash off decks and took in sail to a close reef main topsail and fore-sail middle and latter part a gale with small rain thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs.

Sunday

Feb 25 Commenced with a gale of wind middle part died away calm latter part light breeze and good weather made all sail saw a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs. 34° 52'

Long. by Chron 171° 15' 00"

Monday

Feb 26 Begins light breeze and fine weather saw a Barque standing to the N. E. with all sail set middle and latter part brisk breeze and good weather stowed the oil between decks saw porpoises thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs. 34° 59'

Long. by Chron 171° 22' 00"

Tuesday

Feb 27 Commenced with light breeze and good weather wash off the decks middle and latter part much the same saw the three Kings and a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Long. by Chron 171° 16' 00"

Lat. Obs. 34° 59' 00"

Wednesday

Feb 28 Begins with a light westerly breeze and calm saw Blackfish employ setting up hooks fitting the long hatches and receiving new fore-top-sail braces middle and latter part brisk breeze and good weather latter part saw a ship a whaling we supposed 12 or 15 miles to windward lowered the Tarboard and Maist-boats and pulled up there to end these 24 hours

Remarks On Board The Bark

Thursday
March 1st First of these 24 hours light breeze and cloudy the ship
proved to be the Ship George of New Bedford 15 months
300 sperm she took our boats in tow and undown the Bark
and had again latter part saw Linbacks Blackfish gun
and two sails thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
March 2 All of these 24 hours light variable winds and fine
weather saw the three Kings and the Bark Bell of
Fairhaven at noon spoke the Bell and gained with
her thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
March 3 All of these 24 hours light breeze and calm Captain Hancy
of the Bark Bell ship two of those men belonging to
the Narcator that stowed them selfs away on board of a
at Spaney latter part saw 5 sails and the Kings gained the
day

Sunday
March 4 These 24 hours light variable winds and calm spoke the
ship Albion of Fairhaven 18 months 500 sperm 100 whale
and the Bark Endeavour of New Bedford 9 months
300 sperm 200 whale the Kings still in sight thus ends
these 24 hours

Monday
March 5 Begins with a calm and mild flat calm latter
part light northy breeze and fine weather em-
menting the fore to sail and various light jobs
so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
March 6 First of this day light northy breeze and fine steam
S. S. W saw killers Linbacks and 6 sails at sundown
took in sail mild and latter part stormy breeze and
ragged saw three sails thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 34.28
Long Chron 171° 32' 00"

Canton Packet of New Bedford

Wednesday commenced with a strong easterly breeze
March 7 and rugged saw one sail the three Kings and
Blackfish steering to the north and eastward by the
wind Middle and latter part light breeze and
fine weather saw the Kings and three sails
saw Blackfish lowered down and caught three the
ship healed of her having run down and spoke
us eight weeks from Sydney 5000 lbs of sperm
saw fin backs and New Zealand birds this day
Late Obs 34" 34

Thursday
March 8 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and
beautiful weather saw two sails the Pleasant and
Albion Middle part and latter part calm then two ships
and the Kings in sight with a plenty of fin backs the
Kings about 15 miles distance bearing to the north towards
Late Obs

Friday
March 9 First of these 24 hours sprang up a light breeze to the
south steering to the eastward saw a number of fin backs
and the Kings Middle part run through between the
Kings and New Zealand latter part head calm employed
boiling the blackfish and various jobs thus ended one
sail in sight

Saturday
March 10 First of these 24 hours calm lowered down and caught
a sunfish at 10 o'clock P.M. the Captain started to pull
a shore at the three Kings he pulled part way then and
gave it up it being further then he supposed at
Lyndown he returned on board still calm Middle and
latter part calm saw fin backs and a sail and the
thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
March 11 Commenced with a calm saw the Kings New Zealand
a sail and fin backs Middle part still calm
latter part sprang up a light breeze to the eastward
made all sail standing in to the W with
cape saw a sail standing out spoke her it
proved to be the Bell Capt Hardy Captain
Late Obs 34" 83

Remarks On Board The Torrey
Steamer went on board and purchased two
tuns of potatoes tacked ship and stood out to sea
sends these 24 hours

Monday
March 12 - First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather
the Belle in company Miguel part the same
latter part on strong N.E. breeze and thick saw
the Belle so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
March 13 Commenced with a strong N.E. breeze and as mail ran
saw the Belle Middle and latter part good weather
employ ^{making} seizing stuff and various light jobs thus ends
these 24 hours

Wednesday
March 14 All of this day light variable wind and calm employ
making seizings not anything to be seen sends
day

Thursday
March 15 First middle and latter part light variable winds and
good weather employ making seizing stuff and various light
jobs not anything to be seen sends this day

Friday
March 16 Commences with a strong E. N. E. breeze and very good employ
on various jobs at 3 o'clock P.M. saw a breach 10 miles off
on the weather beam they proved to be sperm whales at half
past 5 o'clock saw the whales a coming to leeward lowered the
boats but to late Middle part wind and weather much the same
latter part much the same saw sperm whales again going
quick to windward lowered to possession so ends under short sail
to sails

Saturday
March 17 First of this day strong breeze and very good at 2 o'clock
saw whales 5 miles to windward Middle part came on
a gale of wind latter part the same a gale under short sail
so ends these 24 hours

Lat Obs 32° 51'
Long Obs Mon 174° 26' 30"

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1849

Summa
March 18th All of this day a moderate gale first part took in the fore topsail latter part under double topsails with variable wind saw two sails thus ends these 24 hours

Monday
March 19th First of these 24 hours commenced with a strong gale and a heavy sea under short sail saw a sail Middle part came on good weather latter part mostly calm employ making sizing stuff &c saw a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
March 20th Commenced with a light westerly breeze and beautiful weather steering to the eastward with all sail set Middle part came on a gale of wind with rain latter part all sorts of weather a gale of wind and a dead calm fine weather and a rain storm to ends this day

Wednesday
March 21st Begins with a smart rain storm at sundown cleared off good weather Middle and latter part fine weather employ making blocks and various light jobs the wind to the southward so ends these 24 hours

Thursday
March 22nd Commences with a light southerly breeze and good weather saw a sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw a sail cutting thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
March 23rd First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and overcast employ on various jobs at sundown took in sail and beered ship to the N. W Middle part ago and calm smart rain and fine weather latter part beautiful weather thus ends

Saturday
March 24th First of these 24 hours light northerly breeze and overcast employ on various jobs at sundown took in sail and beered ship to the N. W Middle part ago and calm smart rain and fine weather latter part beautiful weather thus ends

Remarks On Board The Barque
Monday Commenced with brisk westerly wind and fine
March 24 weather empty, making flocks and various light
flocks middle and latter part beautiful weather at day light
saw a ship boiling thus ends the 24 hours
Lat. Obs 32° 30'
Long by Chron 176° 08' 00"

Sunday
March 25 Begins with a light westerly breeze and fine weather steady
and east by compass at 2 o'clock saw a sail at sundown
spoke put it proved to be the Los Maxwell of San Juan
15 fms off at dusk took in sail middle and latter part
fine weather latter part Los Maxwell in sight thus ends the 24
hours
Lat. Obs 32° 37'
Long by Chron 176° 16' 00"

Monday
March 26 First of these 24 hours light variable wind and calm steering E. S. W.
with a strong westerly current middle and latter part beautiful
weather saw black fish porpoises grampses and the Los
Maxwell thus ends the 24 hours
Lat. Obs 32° 30'
Long by Chron 176° 16' 00"

Tuesday
March 27 Commenced with a light variable wind and good ^{weather} calm
empty mending the main top sail at sundown finished
the topsail and bent it with two sails in sight middle part
fine latter part came on thick the wind to the eastward with
small rain thus ends this day
No Log

Wednesday
March 28 Begins with a light easterly breeze and thick overcast rainy
bad weather middle part the wind hauled to the south and came
on a gale latter part a gale under double reef topsails two sails
in sight heaving to the south and eastward by the wind so ends
Lat. Obs 32° 37'
Long by Chron 177° 57' 00"

Thursday
March 29 Commenced with a strong southerly gale and rugged under double
reef topsails and foresail saw three sails middle part came
on good weather latter part much the same the wind to the
westward steering E. S. E saw three sails thus ends the 24
hours
No Log

Canton Packet Of, New Bedford 1849

Monday - First of these 24 hours light west breeze and fine weather employ on ships duty steering S.E. with all sail set middle part and latter part fine weather steering to the eastward thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
March 25, All of these 24 hours brisk west breeze and good weather steering to the sand eastward at sundown spoke the endeavour 21 months 2000 sperm 20+ whale latter part saw french Rock and a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
April 1 Begins with a strong S.W. breeze and good weather steering S.E. saw three sails and french Rock middle and latter part strong breeze and ruggid two sails in sight under whole topsails steering to the sand eastward the wind to the south then north thus

Monday
April 2 First of this day strong southerly breeze and ruggid steering by the wind reading S.W. under whole topsails middle and latter part light breeze and calm three sails in sight employ making gaskets and various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
April 3 Commences with light variable breezes and dead calm three sails in sight middle and latter part fine weather employ making gaskets and various light jobs saw 2 sails thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
April 4 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather saw 2 sails middle and latter part good weather at sundown saw one sail at 9 o'clock saw she was a whaling run Loo here at 11 spoke her she it proved to be the Brig Excian of Hobartton she had just taken a large whale so ends this day

Lath Obs 32° 07'
Long by Chron 178° 42'

Remarks On Board The Barye

Friday Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and
April 5 cloudy steering to the northward by the wind at 4 o'clock
saw two sails Middle and latter part light breeze and fine
weather latter part saw a sail at 9 o'clock saw she was a whale
we lowered the boats at 12 o'clock pull up the ship it proved
to be the Albion chasing a large whale and they had gallied
him for miles

Friday List of this 24 hours chasing and chasing until dark but
April 6 could not get on to him at dark spoke the Sarah Frances
of Sandwich 16 months out of the latter part saw two
sails thus ends these 24 hours Long 175° 00' W

Saturday No Obs supposed Lat 32° 00'
April 7 Begins with a north east breeze and thick weather with
small rain heading to the eastward at 4 o'clock took in the
main top gallant sail and flying with black heavy looking
weather at 5 o'clock saw large whales two miles off lowered
the boats at sundown the larboard boat struck and got stove
at dark got the stern boat on board at 7 o'clock got the whale
along side Middle and latter part strong northerly wind and
squalls of rain middle part lying by the whale latter part cut his head off
and body in lengths these 24 hours

Sunday Lat 32° 09'
April 8 List of this day brisk breeze and good weather finish cutting and
commenced boiling at 4 o'clock P.M. made sail saw a Finback
Middle part good weather employ boiling latter part a
number of squalls of rain employ boiling saw two sails thus
ends these 24 hours Long 177° 56' 02'

Monday Lat 32° 37'
April 9 Begins a light N.W. wind and fine weather for boiling at 3 o'clock
the wind shifted around to W.S.W. saw two sails steering to the
north and eastward Middle and latter part fine weather with
a strong breeze and variable employ boiling saw on sail
thus ends these 24 hours Long 178° 08' 00'

Lat 32° 15'
Long 177°

Canton Packet

Wednesday First of this day light southerly breeze and fine weather under
 April 10 double reefed topsails and Gib not anything in sight
 Middle part finish'd boiling latter part wash'd off saw six
 sails thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Lat. 0° 22' 00"

April 11 Begins with a light northerly breeze and fine weather spoke
 the schooner Alfred and an English Brig to get a
 little wood to stow the oil got all out of wood got some
 from the Englishman Middle and latter part good
 weather latter part employ'd stowing down four sails
 in sight one of them cutting a whale so ends this day

Thursday

Lat. 0° 15' 00"
 Long. 178° 15' 00"

April 12 Commences with a light northeasterly breeze and
 good weather three sails in sight finish'd stowing down
 the oil Middle and latter part strong northerly breeze
 and good weather latter part stowed the meat down aft and
 wash'd off ship thus ends with three sails in sight

Friday

Lat. 0° 32' 00"

April 13 Commences with strong breeze and squally Middle and
 latter part very strong breeze and the wind shifted to the south
 latter part under double reefed topsails Gib and mainsail heaving
 to the north and westward employ'd on various light jobs thus ends
 these 24 hours

Saturday

Lat. 0° 32' 00"
 Long. 178° 15' 00"

April 14 All of these 24 hours variable winds with heavy squalls and a
 half gale under double reefed topsails at 7 o'clock A.M. saw a
 school of sperm whales going quick to windward lowered the boat
 but they whales got to windward of us and we gave them up as a bad
 bargain so ends this day

Sunday

April 15 Commenced with a half gale to the north with thick heavy
 squalls of rain at 4 o'clock P.M. saw a large whale a going
 quick to windward but it was such bad weather we did not see him
 but on rising at 7 o'clock A.M. saw the schooner Alfred
 a whale in beam off fore her and lowered the boats we did not
 see the whales and she did not get anything so ends with the
 sails in sight

Lat. 0° 32' 00" Long. 178° 16' 00"

Remarks on Board the Barrye

Monday First of these 24 hours very bad weather took the boats up
April 16 standing to the South and westward by the wind three sails in
sight Middle and latter part came on good weather latter part employ
mending the larboard boat three or four sails in sight saw a
finback thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
April 17 Begins with a brisk South easterly breeze and good weather
employ mending the boat two or three sails in sight Middle
and latter part fine weather employ mending the boat
ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
April 18 Commenced with a calm employ on the boat saw black
fish Middle part and latter part light southerly breeze and high
squalls latter part employ on various light jobs steering West. W
two sails in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
April 19 Begins with light southerly breeze and light squalls
steering northward two sails in sight Middle part took
sail and luff to the wind latter part fine weather employ
painting the larboard and starboard boats saw Killis so near
these 24 hours

Friday
April 20 First of these 24 hours light southerly breeze and beautiful
weather steering by the wind heading to the South and westward
employ painting the boats and various light jobs saw one
sail Middle part and latter part light breeze and good weather
saw two sails thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
April 21 Commenced with a strong easterly breeze and good weather
spoke the Flying Childs of Robertown employ on ships and
Middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged saws sail
thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
April 22

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1849

Sunday First of these 24 hours light easterly breeze with
 April 22 heavy squalls took in the gill and main sail
 and double reef, the top sails middle part came
 on a heavy gale took in sail to a close reef to pass
 Spencer and stay sail thus ends with a gale
 So Ob

Monday
 April 23 Commenced with a heavy easterly gale and a heavy sea
 lying too heading to the northward Middle part came on good
 weather latter part light breeze and calm with squalls of rain
 made all sail. Had a spell of scrambling my bowells so inde with
 a sail in sight So Ob 22-10

Tuesday
 April 24 Begins with light breeze and calm spoke the Savannah
 of Nantucket 22 months 1300 bbls of sperm the Captain bought
 a boat load of wood of her saw a Linback Middle and latter
 part S.W. breeze and good weather Middle part and latter
 part fine weather latter part commenced cooping the oil between
 decks steering S.W. four sails in sight at 10 o'clock saw two of them
 a whaling at 11 saw a large whale lowered the boats but the whale was
 galed thus ends these 24 hours chasing So Ob

Wednesday
 April 25 First of these 24 hours light breeze and mostly calm chased
 until 1 o'clock P.M. and came on board at sundown spoke the
George of New Bedford and Sarah Frances of do Middle
 and latter part fine weather finish cooping cooping our
 oil between decks with three sails and French Rock in sight
 so ends this day So Ob 31-40

Thursday
 April 26 All of these 24 hours light breeze and good weather
 employ on various jobs saw the rock and a sail middle part
 saw blackfish thus ends these twenty four hours
 So Ob 31-40
 Long E. Run

Remarks on Board the Barque

Friday First of these 24 hours light breeze and calm middle part
April 27 light breeze and small hail latter part a strong east breeze and
very rugged with small rain the Rock Still in sight bearing
to the northward & ends this day

Saturday
April 28 Commenced a strong easterly breeze and very good saw two sails
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw one
or two sails thus ends these twenty four hours

Sunday
April 29 Begins with a strong N.E. breeze and rugged saw two sails
middle and latter part strong breeze and thick smoky weather
latter part saw three sails thus ends this day

Monday
April 30 First of these 24 hours brisk N.E. breeze and thick overcast weather
2 sails in sight middle part and latter part wind and weather much
the same latter part two sails in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
May 1st Commences with light northerly breeze and calm with thin
weather two sails in sight middle and latter part strong northerly
breeze and rugged two sails in sight thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
May 2 Begins and ends with a half a gale to the north with a heavy
sea employ on various light jobs saw one sail middle part
the wind hauled a little to the westward thus ends this day
steering by the wind heading to the north and eastward

Thursday
May 3 First of these 24 hours strong breeze and hauling to the eastward
steering due north by compass with all sail set not any thing
in sight employ making black straps at sundown too fine
light sail the wind hauled to the westward steering due north by
compass with heavy squalls of rain latter part heavy squalls &
ends these 24 hours

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1849

Friday Commenced with a gale of wind to the S.W. at 4 o'clock P.M. took in
May 4 all sail to a close reef topsail staysail and spencer steering
N.E. & E middle part a gale latter part much the same set the
foresail and foretop sail double reef steering N.E. & E thus ends
with a heavy sea
Lat 42° 27' 10"
Long 69° 17' 53" 10"

Saturday
May 5 First of these 24 hours (a brisk S.W. gale steering
and S.E. compass under short sail middle part died
away latter part good weather employ mending the fore
top sail steering by the wind heading to the westward with a heavy
sea finish the topsail and bent it to ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 26' 20"
Long 69° 17' 6" 84" 00"

Sunday
May 6 Begins with a light southerly breeze and beautiful weather
employ mending the main top gallant sail getting
out water and wetting hold with all sail set at sundown
took in sail mostly calm middle and latter part calm latter
part overcast thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 26' 10"
Long 69° 17' 5" 50" 00"

Monday
May 7 First of this day overcast and calm middle part much the
same latter part sprang up a light breeze to the northward
made all sail heading to the westward employ making
ratline stuff for the mizzen rigging and topsail rigging
saw grasshoppers thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 26' 05"
Long 69° 17' 5" 50" 00"

Tuesday
May 8 Commenced with a light northerly breeze and fine weather
still employ making rattings for the tops mast rigging
with all sail set at sundown took in sail middle part all calm
on thick bad weather latter part a smart rain storm to ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 26' 05"
Long 69° 17' 5" 50" 00"

Wednesday
May 9 All of these 24 hours brisk northerly breeze and a smart
rain storm under short sail saw a sail and of in tack
thus ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 26' 31"
Long 69° 17' 5" 50" 00"

Remarks On Board The Barque

Thursday

May 10 Commenced with light northy breeze and thick rainy weather at sunrise spoke the Barque Emma Hussey of New Bedford two years out 500 bbls of sperm Middle part rainy latter part cleared off good weather made all sail at 9 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats the Starboard boat struck and saved one the other boats in pursuit thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 26" 21"
Long by Chron 174" 23" 00

Friday

May 11 First of these 24 hours light southy breeze and good weather at 4 o'clock took the whale along side at dusk the boats got up the chase and came on board mostly calm Middle part a smart rain storm with variable winds and calm latter part the wind hauled to the south and cleared off good weather commenced and cut the whale in two thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 26" 16"
Long by Chron 174" 46" 30

Saturday

May 12 Begins with a strong southy breeze and ruggid cleared away the whales head and washed off decks set the foresail and double reefed maintopsail steering Ch. W. boiling at 8 o'clock luff to the wind middle part came on a gale latter part a strong southy gale and ruggid still boiling thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 26" 16"
Long by Chron 174" 27" 00

Sunday

May 13 Commences and ends with a strong easterly gale and a very bad Middle part finished boiling and took in the foresail lying to under a close reef maintopsail latter part wet hold and washed off decks thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 26" 35"
Long by Chron 174" 30" 00

Monday

May 14 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate still lying to under a close reef maintopsail Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 24" 56"
Long by Chron 174" 52"

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1849

Tuesday

May 15th All of these 24 hours a very strong easterly wind and a rugged sea. First and middle part part under a close reef, main to psail and stay sail latter part let the fore sail thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 24° 18'

Wednesday

May 16th Commenced with a strong S. E. trades and rugged under fore sail close reef, main to psail and stay sail heading to the north middle and latter part wind and weather much the same with thick overcast and light rain
Lat. Obs 23° 36'

Thursday

May 17th All of these 24 hours a strong S. easterly gale and a heavy sea with a smart rain storm and heavy squalls so ends Thursday
No Obs

Friday

May 18th The gale still continues and grows worse if anything
No Obs

Saturday

May 19th First of this day a gale middle part the wind died away latter part a very light northerly breeze and good weather set all sail employed on various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 25° 21'

Sunday

May 20th Commences with a light northerly breeze and calm middle part sprang up a light S. E. breeze latter part brisk breeze and overcast made all sail steering S. S. E. saw 4 finbacks thus ends this day
Lat. Obs 25° 54'

Monday

May 21st Begins with a brisk S. E. breeze and overcast steering S. S. E. middle part took in sail latter part made all sail with good weather employed coopersing our oil and stowing it down steering S. S. E. the wind & S. with a brisk breeze and cloudy so ends these 24 hours
No Obs

Tuesday

May 22nd Commences with a strong easterly breeze and cloudy finish stowing down and cleared off decks at dusk the weather looked bad took in the mainsail and double reef. the topsails steering due northerly compass

Remarks on Board the Barque
Middle part came on bear squalls with thunders and lightning
took in the jib and fore topsail and close reef. The main
the wind hauled to the north latter part not moderate
turned the reefs out of the main topsail set the fore topsail
double reef and set the jib steering by the wind heading
to the north and eastward employ on various jobs thus ends
Sabbath Day 23rd 54
Long by Chron

Wednesday
May 23rd Commenced with a strong North breeze and clear heading
to the north and eastward by the wind employ on various jobs
saw a Grinback Middle part equally took in sail the wind hauling
to the westward latter part a brisk westerly wind and good weather steering
S. by W with all sail set thus ends the 24 hours employ making up
Sabbath Day 21st 59
Long by Chron 17th 3rd 25th 40

Thursday
May 24th Begins with a brisk westerly breeze and good weather and the wind haul
to the south steering S. by W spoke the Ship Mary of New
22 months out bottled 8 Whal oil and 100 sperm the Captain discharged
Manuell Eniss and he went on board the Mary and he shipped
Cristopher Holden in his place Middle part stood sea watched
steering S. by W with all sail set with a brisk westerly breeze latter part
the same Ends the 24 hours
Sabbath Day 19th 49
Long by Chron 17th 3rd 28th 00

Friday
May 25th First of these 24 hours brisk westerly breeze and beautiful weather steering
S. by W with all sail set employ fitting the headstays &c Middle
part the wind light and hauling to the south at 9 o'clock luff
to the wind heading S. by W and W. N. W with all sail set
parted the fly in jib guy latter part light variable wind and fine weather
at daylight Barrow in sight employ on various jobs thus ends the
Sabbath Day 18th 39

Saturday
May 26th Commenced with a light southerly breeze and fine weather employ getting
piper's gear for water at 1 o'clock P. M sea account got the cables up
and bent them Middle part standing off and on the harbour
with light breeze and fine weather latter part topped the bay with a light southerly
breeze at 12 o'clock a canoe came to anchor in Port Refuge Barrow in 2
cathons of water thus ends the day

Canton Packet Bourn in to Woods

Sunday First of this day ^{sea account} fine weather all hands employ'd overhauling the
 May 27th oil in the lower hold to see if it is in order to go thence or to see if
 it wants coopersing we found it in first rate order as we expected
 Middle part good weather latter part wind or weather much the
 same latter part all hands on liberty most of the crew that
 was there 24 hours

Monday
 May 28th All of these 24 hours fine weather employ'd getting off
 water and painting ship got off a hundred bbls of water and
 painted one side of the ship the Captain sold two old
 whale boats thus ends this day Sea account

Tuesday
 May 29th First of this day sea account employ'd stowing away water and
 painting ship and purchased a few toys and games and various high
 jobs with beautiful weather Middle and latter part fine weather
 but cloudy employ'd getting off wood and painting thus ends
 this day

Wednesday
 May 30th Begins with overcast weather and small rain which stopped
 our painting employ'd getting off ~~the~~ wood and stowing of it
 away Middle and latter part good weather employ'd getting off and painting
 Middle part the George Champlan came in bounds

Thursday
 May 31st All of these 24 hours brisk easterly breeze and fine weather first
 part finish painting latter part employ'd turning in the
 fore and main rigging on the Starboard side thus ends these 24
 hours

Friday
 June 1st This day fine weather first part finish turning in the rigging
 latter part employ'd on various jobs thus ends this day

Saturday
 June 2nd Commenced and ends with a light S. E. breeze and fine weather
 first part discharged William Porton a Kanake we shipped at
 the Bay of Islands employ'd getting ready for sea latter all ready
 for sea latter part employ'd ^{in getting up the foremast} for the Captain's swains
 runaway he supposes they are stowed away on board of this ship

Remarks On Board the Canton Packet

Monday
 June 3 First of these 24 hours sea account fine weather with a light easterly breeze we had news from on shore that Captain Swain runaway men on all on shore we took our hatches off stowed down and got ready for at 1 o'clock took the anchor and stood out to sea steering N. by E. with all sail set the wind to the eastward at 12 o'clock hauled the up S. S. W. latter part fine weather steering S. S. W. with all sail set so ends

Tuesday
 June 4 Commenced with a light southerly easterly breeze and fine weather steering S. S. W. by the wind with all sail set Middle part light variable wind and calm a number of small islands in sight latter part sprang up a light S. S. E. breeze and beautiful weather saw grass steering by the wind heading S. W. thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
 June 5 Begins with a light S. E. trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading to the S and westward Middle part variable wind with squalls of rain latter part light trades and good weather employed making fore trace permanently and various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 June 6 First of these 24 hours light south east trades and fine weather employed on various jobs Middle part mostly calm with light squalls of rain latter part sprang up a light S. E. breeze and thick cloudy weather steering ^{by the wind} employed mending the main spencer that ends these 24 hours

Friday
 June 7 Commenced with a light S. E. breeze and very rugged with a smart rain storm at 1 o'clock the wind shifted to the south the remainder of these 24 hours a brisk southerly breeze and rugged steering by the wind on the stack at sundown saw Pleasant Islands employed on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
 June 8 Commenced with a light S. E. breeze and very rugged with a smart rain storm at 1 o'clock the wind shifted to the south the remainder of these 24 hours a brisk southerly breeze and rugged steering by the wind on the stack at sundown saw Pleasant Islands employed on various jobs thus ends these 24 hours

From Barroa towards Cape Horn 1849

Friday First part brisk southerly breeze and fine weather steering by the wind to the eastward employ, securing new jumping rigging and various light jobs Middle part light breeze and mostly calm latter part brisk breeze again the watch employ, getting the fly jib-boom and various jobs so ended saw fin backs

Saturday
 Lat. Obs 23° 44'
 Long. Obs 173° 33' 30"

Sun 9 Commenced with a light southerly breeze and fine weather steering to the eastward by the wind employ, getting new topsails to land at 1 o'clock. A bent them Middle part mostly calm latter part calm with small rain bent a new fore top gallant stay thus ended these 24 hours

Sunday No Obs.

Sun 10 All of these 24 hours light variable winds and fine weather employ, on various light jobs first part thus ended these 24 hours

Monday
 Lat. Obs 23° 36'
 Long. Obs 172° 21' 00"

Sun 11 Commenced with a light westerly wind and calm steering S. E. by S Middle part mostly calm latter part a fine little breeze to the N. W steering S. E. by S with all sail set employ, getting studding sails and studding sail-booms thus ended these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 24° 12'

Friday
 Long
 Sun 12 First of this day fine weather and a light S. E. breeze at 20° P. M. raised a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats the waist boat struck a whale and the iron drew we chased until dark and came on board took in light sail and luff. North wind Middle part standing by the wind at daylight made all sail and put her off steering S. E. by S the wind N. W with a light rain at 8 the wind hauled to the south thus ended these 24 hours

Saturday
 Lat. Obs 24° 51'

Sun 13 Begins with a strong S. W breeze and small rain and breeze with all sail steering S. E. at 5 o'clock took in light sail at 8 set them again Middle part variable winds strong breeze light breeze and calm with small rain latter part mostly calm and rainy sound thus ended these 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Bayne

Thursday First of these 24 hours calm at 10 o'clock it cleared off middle
 June 14 part calm latter part sprang up a light easterly breeze and overcast with
 small rain steering by the wind on the larboard tack employ on various
 light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
 June 15 Commences with a brisk easterly breeze and light rain the wind hauled
 to the north steering by the wind with all sail set at sundown took in
 flying jib - middle part mostly calm with light variable winds latter
 part came a strong gale to the northward and hauling to the westward
 with heavy squalls of rain employ taking in and making sail
 and fitting ship - permanent steering S. E. & S. ends this day
 S. H. O. 26" 41

Saturday
 June 16 Begins with a strong westerly breeze and rugged steering S. E. and
 S. E. & S. middle part much the same latter part calmer and weather
 the same employ fitting blocks and various light jobs thus
 ends these 24 hours
 S. H. O. 28" 25

Sunday
 June 17 Commences with more moderate weather the wind hauled
 around to the S. W. under whole topsails set and mainsail
 steering E. S. E. middle part the wind hauled to the S. N. W.
 with a fine breeze made all sail steering S. E. with all sail
 that will draw and a fore topmast studding sail at 2 o'clock
 came on squally took in light sail latter part the wind variable
 from S. W. to S. N. W. made all sail again with a strong breeze
 steering S. E. & S. ends this day
 S. H. O. 29" 45

Monday
 June 18 First of these 24 hours a very strong S. W. breeze and quite
 rugged steering S. E. & S. with all sail set middle part
 the wind hauled to the westward and died away latter part
 light breeze and fine weather employ making spruce
 and various light jobs steering S. E. with all sail set
 thus ends these 24 hours
 S. H. O. 30" 52
 Long by Chron 16" 4" 28" 00

Ganton Packet Humphrey Steamer Master

Tuesday

June 19 First of these 24 hours light breeze and hauling to the S and westward bent a lower studding sail and set it steering S. E. employ making spinnaker and various light sets Middle part the breeze fresh latter part strong N. W breeze steering S. E. with all sail employ, mending the main sail to end this day

Latly Obs 32.47

Longt Obs 157.41

Wednesday

June 20 Begins with a strong S. W breeze and squalls of rain steering S. E. finish the main sail and bent it all sail set that will draw in middle and latter part breezing on with a heavy sea steering S. E. thus ends these 24 hours

Latly Obs 34.11

Longt Obs 159.43.00

Thursday

June 21 First of these 24 hours a strong S. W breeze steering S. E. split the fore topmast studding on bent it and bent a new one Middle part came on a gale took in the light sails split the maintop gallant took in the fore topsail and double reef the main running under a double reef maintop sail and fore sail with a heavy sea stove in the waist board latter part a little more moderate set the fore topsail single reef and turned the reef out of the main thus ends these 24 hours

Latly Obs 35.29

Longt Obs 157.16.00

Friday

June 22 Commences with a S. W gale and ends the same steering to the eastward under double and close reef topsails with a very heavy sea turned up the larboard boat thus ends these 24 hours

Latly Obs 36.03

Longt Obs 153.25.00

Saturday

June 23 Begins with a strong Wind S. W breeze and heavy squalls under double reef topsails Middle part very heavy squalls close reef and hauled up the foresails in the squalls steering to the eastward latter part the wind hauled to the S. W with moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails set the main sail steering S. E. employ taking up the sheeting thus ends these 24 hours

Latly Obs 36.47

Longt Obs 157.20.00

Remarks On Board the Canton

Friday

June 25 First of these 24 hours a strong S. W. Gale and heavy squalls double reef the fore topsail employ scraping decks wetting hold and various light jobs Middle part came on heavy squalls close reef the fore and double reef the main topsail latter part the wind hauled more to the westward and more moderate when the old and bent a new main top gallant turned on reefs to the fore and set a whole main top sail steering E. S. E. thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 38° 38'

Long. 147° 15'

Monday

June 26 Begins with a S. W. Gale and very rugged steering all day compass and whole main and double reef fore to place Middle part wind and weather much the same latter part a little more moderate turned the reefs out of the topsails steering E. S. E. employ on various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 37° 44'

Long. 141° 28' 30"

Tuesday

June 27 First of these 24 hours a strong S. W. Gale and rugged set the fore and main sail reef steering E. S. E. employ Ditching show main top gallant sheets and various light jobs shipping a considerable water on sea stove in a new gangway for the Middle part more moderate main all sail steering E. S. E. latter part employ calking a little and various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 38° 16'

Long. 141° 08' 30"

Wednesday

June 28 Begins with light variable winds and fine weather employ calking our spars and arms and the Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather set the topmast and lower studding steering E. S. E. employ breaking out for water sweet and butter and various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. 38° 12'

Long. 139° 09' 30"

Thursday

June 29 Commences with light variable wind and fine weather steering E. S. E. with all sail set employ calking a little and various light jobs Middle part light breeze and light squalls latter part fine weather the watch employ loosing the wheel shies steering E. S. E. with all sail set thus ends this day

Lat. 39° 30' Long. 126° 49' 30"

Packet of New Bedford Mass 1849

Friday Commenced with light variable winds from S. S. W. & W. N. W. steering E. S. E. the watch employ, mending the barboard boat and various other jobs at sundown finish. The boat Middle part light breeze and light squalls with small rain latter part wind and weather much the same thus ends this day

Saturday
Longitude Mon 34° 28' 00"
First of this day light westerly breeze with light squalls of rain the watch employ, on various light jobs sent down the floor to pga and fitted the foot ropes and lights and sent it aloft again Middle part the wind veering and hauling from N. W. to N. E. with light breeze and squalls of rain steering E. S. E. latter part strong southerly breeze and squalls thus ends these 24 hours

Sunday
Longitude Mon 37° 15' 00"
Begins with a strong southerly gale and jugged the masts & E. S. with all sail set for the last time this run of the Cape if nothing happens Middle part and latter part light breeze and fine weather steering by South thus ends last 24 hours

Monday
Longitude Mon 28° 07' 00"
Commenced with westerly breeze and beautiful weather steering E. S. E. with studding below and aloft Middle part the wind hauled round N. E. and blew on strong with squalls of rain steering E. S. E. by the wind thus ends these 24 hours

Tuesday
Longitude Mon 23° 00"
First of these 24 hours, light N. E. breeze squally and calm at 7 o'clock sprang up a breeze to the S. W. set the studding sails and made all sail that would draw steering E. S. E. the breeze freshning at 11 o'clock the wind hauled to the South latter part blowing on took in the studding sails and light sails employ separating the pitch off deck thus ends these 24 hours the barometer falling quick and very low

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

Wednesday First of these 24 hours came on a southerly gale at 10 o'clock double
July 4th reef; the topsails and top in the fore and mainsail at 4³⁰ close reef
the main topsail the barometer standing at 28¹/₂ at 10 o'clock blew
on very heavy with small rain took in the fore sail and fore topsail
blowing heavy and hove to heading to the eastward latter part still lying
too with a heavy southerly gale these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 44¹/₂ 13

Not Long this way

Thursday

July 5 Commenced with a little more moderate set the fore sail at
8 o'clock set the fore topsail double reef. Turned on reef out of the main
set the stay sail and Spencer heading & by compass by the wind with
a heavy sea Middle part wind and weather much the same latter
part more moderate set the fore mainsail and turned the reefs out of
the topsails the wind still to the southward these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 43¹/₂ 57

Long by Chron 119¹/₂ 12⁰⁰

Friday

July 6 Begins with a strong breeze and rugg'd set the main topsail last sail and
lying it at 5 o'clock P.M. the wind came aft a little check in the breeze
steering E, S, E with all sail set Middle and latter part wind and weather
much the same all of these 24 hours began in and setting light sail

Sat. Obs 41¹/₂ 54

Long by Chron 116¹/₂ 54⁰⁰

Saturday

July 7 All of these 24 hours strong baffling wind and some heavy squalls
Middle part parted the fore stay latter part the watch employed
splicing the stay and various light work steering E, S, E thus
ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs 45¹/₂ 48

Long by Chron 113¹/₂ 28³⁰

Sunday

July 8 First of these 24 hours a brisk S. W. breeze and strong squalls steering
E, S, E Middle part the wind hauled to the westward latter part the
wind hauled around to the S. W. and breeze on strong steering E, S, E
with all sail set saw a Lin. bark thus ends this way

Not Obs

Monday

July 9 Commenced with a strong S. W. breeze and growing stronger
and rugg'd steering E, S, E First part of the night it came on
a gale took in the light sails and double reef the topsails
latter part more moderate made sail again latter part of the
24 hours all sail set with a Lin. breeze steering E, S, E and

Not Obs

Packet Of New Bedford Mass 1849

July 10th First of these 24 hours strong breeze and thick overcast
foggy weather with small rain steering S. by E with all sail set
middle part wind and weather much the same took in the studding
sails latter part a strong westerly breeze and a little more clear steering
an east by compass set the studding sails again so ends this day

Lat. Obs 49° 23'

Long. Mon 102° 20' 00"

July 11th Begins with a strong westerly breeze and quite engaged and thick again
steering S. by E with all sail set and growing quite cold middle and latter
part thick breeze and thick foggy bad weather steering an east by compass
on rain light fogs thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 50° 02'

Long. Mon 99° 26' 00"

July 12th First of these 24 hours the wind to the west, S. W steering east with all sail
and thick foggy weather at 6 o'clock mostly calm at 9 o'clock a light breeze
to the North West shifted the studding sails in hoisting out the lower
studding sail carried away the top mast studding sail boom
hauled in the sails and sent another one out steering an E. by
compass with a fine breeze and thick foggy latter part much the
same thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 50° 55'

No Log

July 13th Commences with a brisk S. W breeze and thick foggy steering
east with all sail set with the exception of the fore and spanker
spliced the studding sail boom and sent it aloft middle part the
wind hauled to the N. S. W. with a light breeze and thick steering S. by
compass thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 51° 49'

No Log this day

July 14th Begins with a light N. S. W breeze and good weather other than foggy
steering an E. by compass with all sail set with the exception of the
fore and aft sails middle part mostly calm latter part sprang up
a brisk breeze to the southward and hauled to the westward steering S.
with all sail thus ends these 24 hours

Lat. Obs 52° 18'

Long. Mon 90° 00"

sum spr Whales 19 times This season

Remarks On Board The Barque Canton

Sunday
July 15

Commenced with a brisk westerly breeze and quite good weather steering east by compass with all sail set that will draw the water on board getting out water molasses and receiving new wheelropes Middle part the wind hauled a little to the southward and came on strong to the light sail and close reef the topsails shortening sail by night for fear of ice latter part turned on reef out of the fore and two out of the main topsail steering S by South and ends

Sat Obs 53° 17'

Long Obs 83° 54' 20"

Monday
July 16

First of these 24 hours a strong N. E. W breeze with rugged squalls cold weather steering S and under double reef fore and single reef main topsail saw a flock of and a school of blackfish Middle part variable and squally double reef the main topsail latter part strong breeze and good weather at daylight made all sail that would draw steering S by South and ends these 24 hours

Sat Obs 53° 55'

Long Obs 80° 03' 00"

Tuesday
July 16

This day changed the day Commenced with a strong N. E. W breeze and rugged steering S, S, E with all sail set saw a number of finbacks Middle and latter part thick foggy weather with small rain steering S by South and wind to the N. E. W and strong thus ends these 24 hours

Sat Obs

Wednesday
July 17

Commenced with a strong N. E. W breeze and thick foggy weather at 10 o'clock P.M. saw a ship to the eastward standing to the south and westward on the S. side under short sail we ran across her steamed and spoke her it proved to be the Emigrant Ship Salem of New York bound to California all well supposed latitude 51° 30' South longitude 16° 30' 00' West at dusk took in studding sails and fore topgallant sail Middle part south reef the topsails latter part a strong N. E. W breeze and rugged turned on reef out of the topsails steering S by South and ends these 24 hours

Sat Obs

Thursday
July 18

First of these 24 hours a very strong N. E. W breeze and rugged with thick weather a light in the middle all of these 24 hours at 4 o'clock close reef the topsails steering S by compass Middle part brisk breeze and good weather latter part a strong N. E. W breeze and rugged turned the reefs out of the topsails set the fore and main sail and topgallant sails hauled her up S. E. thus ends these 24 hours

Sat Obs 57° 47'

Long Obs

Homeward Bound. H. Shearman Master 1849

Thursday First of these 24 hours a strong N.W. breeze and ruggid with thick foggy weather took in light sail steering N.E. first of the night came on a heavy gale took in sail to close reef main topsail and fore sail and drove the ship to latter part of the night died away calm latter part of these 24 hours a very light breeze from the S.W. and calm main all sail steering N.E. at 12 o'clock saw a sail thus ends these 24 hours

Friday July 20 Commences with a very light wind and buffling with calms and rain at 3 o'clock took in the steading sails at dusk took in light sail and double reef the topsails with a light breeze to the N.E. the barometer at 28.5 Middle part sprang up a light S.W. breeze steering N.E. latter part a strong breeze and hauling to the Westward main all sail steering N.E. by S. thus ends this day with light snow storms

Saturday July 21 Begins with a strong westerly breeze and strong squalls of snow with all sail set at 4 o'clock took in steading sails at 6 took in light sail and double reefed the topsails steering N.E. by S. Middle part came on a heavy S.W. gale with very heavy squalls of rain or mostly snow with cold freezing weather steering N.E. by S. at daylight it blew on head took in the fore topsail at 9 A.M. at the fore topsail close reef. Strong strong and shipping a considerable water so ends this day

Sunday July 22 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate turned one reef out of the fore and main topsails steering N.E. by S. Middle part came on strong double reef the main topsail again latter part much the same turned one reef out of the main topsail thus ends with a strong westerly breeze and ruggid

Monday July 23 Commences with a strong westerly breeze and ruggid turned one reef out of the fore topsail and set the main top galant sail over it or over a single reef main topsail at dusk set the mainsail steering N.E. by S. Middle part good weather and clear at 4 o'clock A.M. main all sail steering N.E. by S. latter part the wind hauled to the north and westward thus ends

Remarks on Board the Barque

July 24 First of these 24 hours the wind hauled to the S.W. hauled in the standing sails and
hauled up the yards sharp steering full and by employ on various light jobs
with cold weather Middle part the wind puffing cleared ship twice latter part
the wind S.W. with cold rain foggy bad weather under all sail steering full
and by the wind thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday

Lat Obs 48° 24'

July 25 Commenced with a S.W. breeze and rugged steering by the wind with all
sail set with rainy thick weather the Cooper sick off duty and has been for
the last three days Middle part came on a strong gale latter part the wind
hauled to the south west and blew on heavy under close reef to sails and for sea
with a very heavy sea and shipping a considerable water & sea struck the S. boat
and carried away the forward davit but we saved the boat and hoisted her up to the main
topmast backstay thus ends the Logometer at 28 off spent these 24 hours

Lat Obs 48° 24'
Long Obs 49° 36' 00"

Thursday

July 26 First of these 24 hours a little more moderate turned the reefs out of the
top sails steering S.E. at dark put James Miller one of the fast stern
in irons for insolence to the second mate while sitting the fore top
sail Middle part baffling wind and mostly calm at daylight came on
a heavy gale to the S.W. took in all sail to a close reef main top sail at 10
the wind hauled to the westward set the fore sail and fore top sail close
reef steering S.E. by S. thus ends

Lat Obs 46° 40'

Friday

July 27 Commenced with a strong westerly gale and a heavy sea under close reef
top sails and fore sail steering S.E. by S. the Cooper still off duty sick
Middle part much the latter part came on heavy again and baffling smoke
and taking in thus ends these 24 hours

Lat Obs 45° 25'
Long Obs 51° 35' 20"

Saturday

July 28 First of this day good weather and a strong breeze under all sail came
away the fly sit mastengale and lost it altogether Middle part
a S.W. gale under close reef again steering from S.E. by E to S.E. by S
latter part the wind hauled to the north and came on good weather again made
all sail steering by the wind employ on various light jobs this 24 hours
shipped a sea and stove the galley in thus ends these 24 hours

Lat Obs 42° 35'
Long Obs 42° 58' 00"

Canton Packet & Steamer Master 1879

Sunday
July 29th First of this day light north breeze and thick overcast weather steering by the wind heading for the eastward with all sail set on fore, starting from from the fore hold aft at 2 o'clock P.M. took James Miller out of rons and sent him to his duty at 6 o'clock it breezed on took in light sail and double reef the topsails at 8 took in all sail to a close reef topsail and foresail the wind hauled to the westward latter part blowing strong under double reef topsails and foresail thus ends this day

Monday
July 30th First of these 24 hours the weather a little more moderate. let the lib and mainsail and turned the reefs out of the maintopsail the wind to the westward at 2 o'clock came on a heavy sea with a squall carried away the fore and main tocks main sheet and lib halyard and set every thing a flying we call all hands and got them in with much damage Middle part a very heavy sea from due west to W.S.W. took in everything with the exception of a main spencer lying to heading from S.W. to S.E. shipping a considerable water and a very heavy sea at 5 o'clock A.M. set the fore topsail double reef and main and kept her off steering S.E. by E. mending sails thus ends

Tuesday
July 31st Commences with little more moderate weather made some sail steering N.E. by E. mending sails Middle part came on a heavy sea with a heavy sea close reef the topsails steering S.E. by E. under close reef topsails and foresail latter part much the same thus ends with small rain

Wednesday
August 1st First of these 24 hours a S.W. gale and drizzle with light rain steering S.E. by E. under close reef topsails foresail and staysail at 2 o'clock turned on reef out of the maintopsail Middle part wind away quite good weather made sail the wind hauling to the north latter part the wind to the north steering by the wind heading E. S. E. with all sail set the second mate off duty sick the cooper got well employed mending the lib and mainsail thus ends this day

Remarks On Board the Parque Canton

Thursday Commenced with a light northerly breeze and good weather steering by
Sag 1st the wind freshened the fore and main sail and bent it at dusk took in light
Middle part double reefed the topsails and beered ship twice latter part
a strong northerly breeze and small rain steering by the wind heading E. S. E.
under double reef employ^d getting out water &c thus ends these 24 hours
No Obs.

Friday
Aug 3rd First of these 24 hours a strong northerly breeze and small rain and
going rugged employ^d making man ropes and various light jobs steered
by the wind heading E. S. E. under double reef to sails fore sail and fore
saw a great number of birds Middle part came on a heavy gale took in
sail to a close reef main to fore and fore sail the wind due north
latter part a gale thus ends these 24 hours
No Obs.

Saturday
Aug 4th Begins with a heavy northerly gale and very rugged lying to under
a close reef main to fore and fore sail. Shipping a considerable water
Middle part much the same latter part the wind to the westward
and came on good weather made all sail steering S. by E employ^d
on various light jobs thus ends these 24 hours
No Obs.

Sunday
Aug 5th Commenced with a light N. by W and good weather employ^d making spung
and various light jobs Middle part Calm with a calm turn latter part
sprang up a brisk S. E breeze and still raining made all sail steering
due North thus ends these 24 hours
No Obs.

Monday
Aug 6th Begins with a brisk S. E breeze and raining made a studding sail
yard bent the studding sail and set them steering due North.
Middle part much the same latter part fine weather employ^d
making spung and and royal rigging steering North thus ends these 24 hours
No Obs.

Tuesday
Aug 7th First of these 24 hours light breeze and hauled round to the north and
eastward at 4 O'clock heading S. S. W by the wind employ^d making
royal rigging spung and fitting the royal yard and various light jobs
the second mate got better and commenced duty from Middle and
latter part light breeze and calm the wind to the North and eastward
and baffling steering by the wind employ^d making running rigging
thus ends
Sag 1st 33rd 00th 00th

Wednesday
Aug 8th First of these 24 hours light breeze and hauled round to the north and
eastward at 4 O'clock heading S. S. W by the wind employ^d making
royal rigging spung and fitting the royal yard and various light jobs
the second mate got better and commenced duty from Middle and
latter part light breeze and calm the wind to the North and eastward
and baffling steering by the wind employ^d making running rigging
thus ends
Sag 1st 33rd 00th 00th

Packet Homeward Bound Steamship Master

Wednesday First of these 24 hours light - S.E. breeze and came on misty employ
Aug 8 Making running rigging and Spungin and various light jobs
steering by the wind with all sail set Middle part the wind baffling
latter part much the same still employ, making running rigging
sent down the main top gallant yard to lift it saw a great number
of Finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
Aug 9 Begins with a light southerly breeze and fine weather steering
by the wind heading S.E. & finished the main top gallant yard and
sent it aloft employ, making running rigging were bolings fore and aft
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same employ, making
rigging steering by the wind with all sail set thus ends these 24 hours

Friday
Aug 10 Commenced with a brisk southerly breeze and fine weather employ, making
rattling stuff steering by the wind with all sail set saw a number of Finbacks
middle and latter part brisk north and westerly breeze steering by the wind
with all sail set employ, making stuff for rattling saw Finbacks
thus ends these 24 hours

Saturday
Aug 11 First of these 24 hours light breeze to the S.W. and fine weather saw
Finbacks employ, putting on a small Stuck Cham for a flying jib
Mastingsal steering by the wind heading S.S.E. Middle part wind light
latter part the same steering by the wind with all sail set employ, getting out
water head and making Spungin saw a number of Finbacks to end this day

Sunday
Aug 12 Commenced with a light breeze and hauling to the eastward heered ship
heading N.N.W. by the wind the watch employ, making Spungin saw a great
number of Finbacks middle part squally with variable latter part a strong
southerly wind and ragged thus ends this day thus ends

Remarks On Board The Saryll Canton

Monday Commences with a strong northerly breeze and strong squalls and
 Aug 13 whole topsails Middle part came on heavy squalls and a heavy Gale
 with thunder and lightning took in sail to a close reef main topsail at 5 o'clock
 All the wind hauled to the westward steering N. E. & made some sail latter part
 a strong westerly breeze steering N. E. & employed on various light jobs

Tuesday
 Aug 14 Begins with a strong westerly breeze and a bad sea steering N. E. & shipping a
 considerable water at 5 o'clock turned the reefs out of the main topsail
 and set the main top gallant sail Middle part fine weather weather the wind
 hauling to the south latter part light breeze and good weather set the main royal and
 main top gallant standing sail steering N. E. & thus ends these 24 hours

Wednesday
 Aug 15 First of these 24 hours a light southerly breeze and calm employed rattling down
 the fore rigging making a gangway and various light jobs at 4 o'clock P. M.
 James Miller a boat steered struck the dog and the dog jumped at the rope I caught
 the dog and sent him under the vice bench out of the way after board the dog
 started to go aft and he struck him again the dog jumped at Miller or at work
 even he struck him with at the same time Miller started the dog so bad we supposed
 the dog will die we put him in a cask and put him in the run Middle part
 strong breeze took in the light sails latter part strong breeze to the north employed
 rattling the fore rigging thus ends these 24 hours

Thursday
 Aug 16 Commenced with a very strong northerly breeze and began at 10 o'clock
 P. M. double reefed the topsails employed rattling the fore rigging and
 various light jobs Middle came on good weather and a light northerly breeze
 steering by the wind heaving to the N. E. with all sail set at day light
 set a sail latter part breeze and squalls thus ends this day

Friday
 Aug 17 Begins with a strong breeze and squalls employed rattling down the fore
 rigging and various light jobs Middle part came on very bad weather
 with heavy squalls of rain took in the 1st main sail fore topsail
 and a reef the main thus ends these 24 hours to save sail

Packet

Thursday Commenced with a strong N. W. Gale and smart rain squalls steering
 Aug 18 S. by E and S. S. E. under short sail a big night Middle part good weather
 the wind hauling to the westward made due steering S. S. E. latter part beautiful
 weather made all sail employ, ratting the fore and main rigging saw
 two sails thus ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22° 55'
 Long by Chron 29° 51' 30"

Friday Begins with beautiful weather employ Little Ship for home steering
 Aug 19 S. by E with all sail set that will draw Middle part the wind hauled to the
 North set standing below and aloft. Last part cleared out the sun took Miller
 on deck latter part fine pretty breeze and good weather steering S. by E
 with nothing set except the jibs at 11 o'clock saw a school of sperm whales
 called supposed a Big Gallie them ahead we lowered the boats but they
 got to windward of us thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 21° 44'
 Long by Chron 29° 59"

Saturday First of this 24 hours light pretty breeze and fine weather
 Aug 20 the boats came on board made sail and kept the same course
 James Miller taken on deck after 6 o'clock lashed our spars spars
 up to the side Middle part fine S. E. breeze and good weather at
 daylight saw the Island signified latter part employ, ratting the rigging
 steering due north by the compass with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 20° 15' 00"
 Long by Chron

Sunday Commenced with a light variable wind and fine weather steering
 Aug 21 south with everything set Middle and latter part the same employ
 on the ships rigging steering thus ends this day to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 18° 44'
 Long by Chron 30° 40'

Wednesday Begins with a fine early and North hauled in the snugging sails
 Aug 22 steering by the wind heaving to the north employ on the ship
 rigging making spungon rattles &c at 1 o'clock spoke a English
 Ship Relso bound to New Zealand all well Middle and latter
 part good weather the wind S. S. E. and baffling from S. E. to S. E.
 employ & snapping a gaff to sail and to work on the rigging
 steering by the wind with all sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 23'
 Long by Chron 31° 05' 00"

Remarks On Board the Porpoise

Thursday

Aug 23 Commenced with a baffling wind and good weather the wind from N.E. to E.S.E. steering by the wind with all sail set fitted the fore royal rigging and sent it aloft Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same. employ on the ship fore and aft 2 sails in sight and a number of finbacks at 11 hours and 30 minutes took James out of the run took the lions off of him and sent him to his duty thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs. 15" 43

Long by Chron 32" 11" 00

Friday

Aug 24 Begins with N.E. breeze and good weather the watch employ on the rigging steering by the wind two two sails and a number of finbacks Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw three sails employ as usual thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs. 17" 19

Long by Chron 32" 29" 00

Saturday

Aug 25 First of these 24 hours light breeze and fine weather at 2 or 3 the wind hauled aft a little checked in the keels of the fore topmast studding sail and main royal steering N.E. & saw two sails and a number of finbacks Middle and latter part S.E. trades and fine weather latter part sent up the fore royal thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs. 11" 23

Long by Chron 32" 31" 00

Sunday

Aug 26 Commences with light trades and beautiful weather at 4 or 5 top studding sail and lower studding sail steering N.E. & with all sail Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw a sail and finbacks thus ends these 24 hours

Sat. Obs. 9" 20

Long by Chron 32" 41

Monday

Aug 27 Begins with light trades and good weather steering N.E. & with all sail at Middle and latter part light trades Middle part usually employ making spunges of one of the cutting pennants steering N.E. with a strong westerly current thus ends these 24 hours a sail in sight steering to the south

Sat. Obs. 8" 49

Long by Chron 32" 21

Wednesday
Aug 28 Commences with brisk trades and fine weather employ^d
making spumpan and to work on the Ship's Tearing S. S. & the
trades well to the eastward Middle and latter part much the same
latter part the watch employ^d on the rigging & turning in the main rig
steering S. S. & thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 2nd 25

Wednesday
Aug 29 Begins with fine weather all sail set steering S. S. & employ^d
turning in the fore rigging at 2 o'clock Island Fernandes a. Fronki
in sight bearing north distance 20 miles Middle and latter part light
trades and beautiful weather steering S. S. & with all sail set employ^d
fitting ship for home thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 2nd 27

Thursday
Aug 30 Begins with ^{light} S. S. trades and fine weather steering S. S. & employ^d
with all sail set employ^d on the rigging Middle and latter
part much the same thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 10th 03 south
Long by Mon 32nd 13

Friday
Aug 31 First and Middle part light trades and fine weather all sail set
employ^d fitting ship for home Middle and latter part by W. trades
well to the south steering S. S. & the watch employ^d on the rigging
thus ends these 24 hours crossed the Equinoctial line for the last time
this voyage thank fortune
Lat. Obs 2nd 31 north
Long by Mon

Saturday
Sept 1st Commences with light trades and beautiful weather employ^d
on the Ship rigging & steering due S. by Compass Middle and
latter part fine weather the wind due south steering S. S.
W employ^d on the rigging and making gally down thus ends
Lat. Obs 4th 23
Long by Mon 33rd 22

Sunday
September 2nd Begins with brisk S. S. trades and south steering due south by
Compass the watch employ^d on the ship and taking hold at 5 o'clock
shifted the steering sail Middle and latter part fast breeze to
the W. steering S. S. W with all sail set thus ends these 24 hours
Lat. Obs 6th 28
Long by Mon

Remarks of Board the N. M. S. S. S.

Monday
Sept 5 First part the wind hauled to the S. W. with heavy clouds and a good breeze steering S. - E. W. with all sail Middle and latter part good weather latter part set in up the main rigging steering S. W. by S thus end with all sail set thus end thus 24 hours

Sat. Oct 8 " 30
Long by 6 Mon

Tuesday
Sept 6 Commenced with light S. W. breeze and fine weather empty, make galley down caping the fore rigging and breaking out for water steering S. W. by S with all sail set and cloudy Middle and latter very much the same at 12 came up light squall of rain the wind hauled to the west thus end thus 24 hours thus

W. H. Oct 10 " 09

Wednesday
Sept 7 Commenced with light squalls of rain and calm empty, on various ground and catching water at 4 o'clock saw a sail Middle part calm with squalls squalls of rain latter part mostly calm with light rain empty except thus end thus 24 hours

Sat. Oct 10 " 32

Thursday
Sept 8 Begins with with a very light air to the S. W. steering S. W. by S saw blackfish Middle and latter part mostly calm empty, on the rigging at half past 10 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boards the larboard boat struck and secured took him to the ship the other boats chasing thus end thus 24 hours

no Obs

Friday
Sept 9 First of this day calm looked on at 6 o'clock got the whale in the boats still chasing at half past two the larboard boat struck at 5 o'clock took the whale along side got by the side and at 7 o'clock on and at 11 o'clock got him in Middle part calm and latter part much the same at daylight commenced boiling saw blackfish thus end thus 24 hours

larboard boat 12 o'clock

Sat. Oct 11 " 02 Starboard boat

30

Saturday
Sept 10 Begins with a calm with snow and then a light air empty boiling at 2 saw blackfish at 5 saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boards the larboard struck and the jons were chased until dark and came on board Middle part calm empty boiling latter part calm with one strong rain squall carried away the flying jib boom

Canton Packet of New Bedford 1849

took it in and spliced it thus ends thus 24 hours

Monday
at 6 P.M. 11" 09 Long by Chron
Long 28" 15

Sept 9 First of this day calm with snow and then a light air sent out the flying jib boom finished boiling and wash off middle part and latter part much the same wind and weather

Monday
Sept 10 Begins with calm with small squalls and light breezes in the squalls middle and latter part wind and weather the same employ washing ship outside and baron's jobs to end
at 6 P.M. 11" 25
Long by Chron 28" 15

Tuesday
Sept 11 Commences with light breezes and calm with light squalls of rain middle and latter part the same thus ends thus 24 hours
see blackfish thus ends
at 6 P.M. 11" 57
Long by Chron 28" 15

Wednesday
Sept 12 First part calm employ painting the chairs and to work all over the Bayou middle and latter part a light S.E. breeze set the studding sails aloft and a light latter part sheeled the ship and employ painting the larboard side steering S.W. ends
at 6 P.M. 12" 17
Long by Chron 29" 15

Thursday
Sept 13 First of this day a light breeze and hauled up to the eastward employ painting the side of the ship steering S.W. middle part sprang at risk S.E. breeze and light squalls latter part much the same steering S.W. all hands employ stowing down fore and aft thus ends thus 24 hours
at 6 P.M. 13" 27
Long by Chron 29" 15

Friday
Sept 14 Commences with fine trades and fine weather steering S.W. with all sail set finished stowing down fore and aft middle and latter part light S.E. breeze and fine weather latter part all hands employ stowing down the oil steering S.W. with all sail at thus ends thus 24 hours
at 6 P.M. 14" 42
Long by Chron 29" 15

Remarks on Board the Bay

Monday Commences with light S. E. trades and fine weather
Sept 17 steering S. W. with all sail set finished stowing away and
washed ship midall and latter part wind and weather
much the same employ, on ship at 5 ends

Sat. Oct 15th 53
Long by Mon 45th 36

Tuesday
Sept 18 All of this day light S. E. trades and good weather steering
S. W. with all sail midall part cloudy latter part fine
steering S. W. with all sail by end there 24 hours

Sat. Oct 17th 59
Long by Mon 47th 22

Wednesday
Sept 19 Begins with light trades and fine all sail set steering S. W.
midall and latter part much the same employ, painting the
sails thus end there 24 hours

Sat. Oct 18th 22

Thursday
Sept 20 Commences with light trades to the eastward steering S. W.
employ, painting sails and to work on the ship midall and latter
part wind and weather much the same latter part employ, painting
harboard side of the ship out side thus end there 24 hours

Sat. Oct 19th 15
Long by Mon

Wednesday

Sept 19 All of these 24 hours fine keep and fine weather steering
S. W. with all sail set employ, painting and various jobs midall
and latter part the trades quite strong to work on the ship
thus end there 24 hours

Sat. Oct 20th 34

Long by Mon 52th 12th 45

Thursday

Sept 20 All of these 24 hours the trades quite strong employ
painting ship for home and various light jobs latter part
course S. W. by S. and ends this day

Sat. Oct 22nd 14

Long by Mon

Friday

Sept 21 Commences

Oct 22 1849 - Home -

Canton District 1849

[261]

I remain On I still the same
With this is done

June 23rd 1852
 Brown Sills 41 1/4
 " " 41
 " " 41
 " " 41
 " " 41 1/2
 " " 40
 " " 40 3/4
 " " 41
 " " 41 1/4
 " " 40
 40 7

40 7

Bleached Cotton 33 1/4
 " " 33 1/4
 " " 5
 " " 31 3/4
 " " 33 3/4
 " " 33 1/4
 " " 33
 " " 32 3/4

23 6

Blue Sills 32
 " " 31 1/2
 " " 32 3/4
 " " 31 1/4
 " " 31 3/4
 " " 32 3/4
 " " 30 3/4
 " " 31
 " " 32 1/4
 " " 32 1/4
 " " 32 1/2
 35 5 3/4

June 23rd 1852
 Brown Sheetting 31 1/2
 " " 32 1/2
 " " 30 3/4
 " " 30 1/4
 " " 32 1/2
 " " 33 1/4
 " " 33
 " " 32 1/4
 " " 31 1/2
 " " 32 1/4
 " " 32
 " " 32 1/2

38 4 1/2

Callico 37 1/2
 " 38 1/4
 " 8 1/2 Brown Sills
 " 10 " Sheetting
 " 11 Bleached Cotton
 " 7 3/4 Callico
 " 11 1/2
 " 8
 " 32 1/2
 " 19
 " 28
 " 1
 " 11 1/2
 " 7 1/2

22 6 3/4

Red Sills 20 yds

May happiness your days attend,
 Religion be your constant friend,
 And when in death you close your eyes,
 May angels guide you to the skies.

When this you see remember me
 Though absent from your sight,
 And I will do the same for thee
 With pleasure and delight.

O say not that absence can banish
 The pleasure of moments gone by.
 Could I deem they so lightly would vanish,
 I should think on the past with a sigh.

